

# New Opportunities Upper-Intermediate

## English-German-French Wordlist

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>Module 1</b>				
abroad	/ə'brɔ:d/	im Ausland	à l'étranger	<i>I've never lived abroad before.</i>
accommodation	/ə,kɒmə'deɪʃən/	Unterbringung, Unterkunft	logement, hébergement	<i>The price for the holiday includes flights and hotel accommodation.</i>
advanced	/əd'vɑ:nst/	fortgeschritten, hochentwickelt	avancé	<i>The USA was trying to develop ever more advanced weapons systems.</i>
aggression	/ə'grɛʃən/	Aggression	agression	<i>Television violence can encourage aggression in children.</i>
altogether	/ˌɔ:ltə'geðə/	gänzlich, völlig	entièrement	<i>It's a very old custom that has vanished altogether over the years.</i>
ambition	/æm'bɪʃən/	Ehrgeiz, Bestreben	ambition	<i>She fulfilled her ambition to run the 10,000 metres in under 30 minutes.</i>
ambitious	/æm'bɪʃəs/	ehrgeizig	ambitieux	<i>Alfred was intensely ambitious, obsessed with the idea of becoming rich.</i>
are you getting on	/ə jʊ ,getɪŋ 'ɒn/	mit jdm. zurechtkommen	s'entendre avec qn	<i>How are you getting on with the people at your new office?</i>
arrangements	/ə'reɪndʒmənts/	Abmachung, Arrangement	préparatifs	<i>Rachael phoned the hotel yesterday to check the arrangements for her wedding reception.</i>
astrology	/ə'strɒlədʒi/	Astrologie	astrologie	<i>She believes in astrology, and checks her horoscope in the paper every day.</i>
atmosphere	/'ætməsfɪə/	Atmosphäre	atmosphère, ambiance	<i>The hotel had a lovely relaxed atmosphere.</i>
attic	/'ætɪk/	Dachgeschoss, Mansarde	mansarde	<i>He lived in a small attic room at the top of the house.</i>
autobiography	/ˌɔ:təbaɪ'ɒgrəfi/	Autobiografie	autobiographie	<i>He's writing his autobiography, and he's only nineteen!</i>
awakened	/ə'weɪkənd/	aufgeweckt	réveillé	<i>We were awakened by the alarm clock.</i>
background	/'bækgraʊnd/	Werdegang, Hintergrund	expérience	<i>Steve has a background in computer engineering.</i>
badminton	/'bædmɪntən/	Badminton	badminton	<i>Playing badminton every week helps keep us fit.</i>
bare	/beə/	nackt, bloß	nu	<i>There was a ragged child with bare feet begging at the roadside.</i>
bargained	/'bɑ:gɪnd/	handeln, feilschen	marchander	<i>I didn't want to pay the price he was asking, so I bargained and got a few pounds off.</i>
(be) really into	/ˌrɪəli 'ɪntə, 'ɪntʊ/	sich für etw. interessieren	être vraiment passionné par qc	<i>Martin's really into modelling US railroads – he even edits a magazine on the subject.</i>
(be) really keen on	/ˌrɪəli 'ki:n ɒn/	auf etw. scharf sein	avoir vraiment la passion de qc	<i>Jim's become really keen on photography since he got his digital camera.</i>
belief	/br'i:li:f/	Glauben	croyance	<i>To become a priest you need a strong belief in God.</i>
bemoan	/brɪ'məʊn/	bedauern, beklagen	se lamenter	<i>He was bemoaning the fact that lawyers charge so much.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>bore</b>	/bɔ:/	langweilen	ennuyer	<i>He's the sort of person who bores you at parties.</i>
<b>bracelet</b>	/'breɪslɪt/	Armband, Armreif	bracelet	<i>He bought her a gold bracelet as a sign of his affection.</i>
<b>breathed in</b>	/'bri:ðd 'ɪn/	einatmen	respirer	<i>He breathed in her perfume as she brushed past him.</i>
<b>brochure</b>	/'brəʊʃə, ↓'ʃʊə/	Broschüre, Prospekt	brochure, prospectus	<i>Pick up some holiday brochures on your way home, and we'll decide where to go.</i>
<b>came over</b>	/keɪm 'əʊvə/	herüberkommen	venir	<i>Jack came over and asked me to dance.</i>
<b>canoeing</b>	/kə'nu:ɪŋ/	Kanufahren	faire du canoë	<i>I've only tried canoeing once, and I fell out and nearly drowned!</i>
<b>can't stand</b>	/'kɑ:nt 'stænd/	nicht aushalten, nicht ertragen	ne pas supporter	<i>I can't stand sitting in the house all day when it's nice and sunny outside.</i>
<b>careless</b>	/'keələs/	nachlässig, leichtsinnig	négligent	<i>It was careless of him to leave the door unlocked.</i>
<b>chat</b>	/tʃæt/	Gespräch, Geplauder	conversation, bavardage	<i>I've had a long chat with Vinnie.</i>
<b>chatty</b>	/'tʃæti/	schwatzhaft, mitteilksam	communicatif	<i>He was in an unusually chatty mood.</i>
<b>check in</b>	/'tʃek 'ɪn/	einchecken	enregistrer	<i>Check in two hours before the flight.</i>
<b>cheerful</b>	/'tʃɪəfəl/	fröhlich, heiter	joyeux, gai	<i>She's feeling more cheerful today.</i>
<b>chestnut tree</b>	/'tʃesnʌt 'tri:/	Kastanienbaum	châtaignier	<i>Grandad has a chestnut tree in his garden.</i>
<b>childish</b>	/'tʃaɪldɪʃ/	kindlich, kindisch	enfantin, puéril	<i>He has a very high, childish laugh for a man his age.</i>
<b>chop</b>	/tʃɒp/	hacken	hacher	<i>He went outside to chop some more wood for the fire.</i>
<b>Christmas pudding</b>	/'krɪsməs 'puɒdɪŋ/	Plumpudding	plum-pudding	<i>Would you like some cream on your Christmas pudding?</i>
<b>class-conscious</b>	/'klɑ:s 'kɒŋʃəs/	klassenbewusst	conscient des distinctions sociales	<i>In many ways the British are still as class-conscious as they ever were.</i>
<b>cleaning up</b>	/'kli:nɪŋ 'ʌp/	aufräumen, sauber machen	ranger, nettoyer	<i>She was forever cleaning up after her son.</i>
<b>cloudless</b>	/'klaʊdləs/	wolkenlos	dégage	<i>She lay sunbathing under a cloudless sky.</i>
<b>clubbing</b>	/'klʌbɪŋ/	von einem Nachtclub/einer Disko in die andere ziehen	aller en boîte	<i>She always goes clubbing when she's in New York.</i>
<b>clues</b>	/klu:z/	Ansatzpunkte, Aufschluss	indices	<i>The police have no clues to who might have committed the crime.</i>
<b>come up</b>	/kʌm 'ʌp/	aufkommen	mentionner	<i>One thing that came up was the question of how to pay for the new equipment.</i>
<b>communicative</b>	/kə'mju:nɪkətɪv/	kommunikativ, gesprächig	communicatif	<i>Tom wasn't very communicative, and kept himself to himself.</i>
<b>competition</b>	/'kɒmpə'tɪʃən/	Wettbewerb, Konkurrenz	compétition, concurrence	<i>Competition for the job was intense.</i>
<b>competitive</b>	/kəm'petətɪv/	konkurrenzfähig, -betont	compétitif	<i>Some US industries are not as competitive as they have been in the past.</i>
<b>conservative</b>	/kən'sɜ:vətɪv/	konservativ	conservateur	<i>The party takes a very conservative attitude to the country's education system.</i>
<b>considerate</b>	/kən'sɪdərət/	rücksichtsvoll	prévenant	<i>He was always kind and considerate to me.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>conventional</b>	/kən'venʃənəl/	herkömmlich, konventionell	conventionnel	<i>Internet connections through conventional phone lines are fairly slow.</i>
<b>cottage</b>	/'kɒtɪdʒ/	Hütte, kleines Landhaus	cottage	<i>We rented a country cottage in Devon for our two-week holiday.</i>
<b>courses</b>	/'kɔ:sɪz/	Kurse	cours	<i>Details of next term's courses can be found in the college handbook.</i>
<b>create</b>	/'kri'eɪt/	erschaffen	créer	<i>Some people believe the universe was created by a big explosion.</i>
<b>crime</b>	/'kraɪm/	Kriminalität	criminalité	<i>We moved here because there was very little crime.</i>
<b>d rather</b>	/d 'rɑ:ðə/	eher, lieber	plutôt	<i>I'd rather go to the dentist than go and see that film again – it was terrible!</i>
<b>death</b>	/deθ/	Tod	mort	<i>The death of his mother came as a tremendous shock.</i>
<b>decent</b>	/'di:sənt/	angemessen	décent, convenable	<i>He's paid a decent salary but doesn't think it's enough.</i>
<b>deep down</b>	/'di:p 'daʊn/	im Innersten, tief innen	au fond	<i>Deep down, I think she's embarrassed because her family has so much money.</i>
<b>democratic</b>	/'demə'krætɪk/	demokratisch	démocratique	<i>They elected a democratic government for the first time in 1957.</i>
<b>depth</b>	/depθ/	Tiefe	profondeur	<i>This sea has an average depth of 35 metres.</i>
<b>developed</b>	/'dɪ'veləpt/	entwickelt (developed world = hoch entwickelte Länder)	développé	<i>Energy consumption in the developed world has risen steeply in recent years.</i>
<b>developing</b>	/'dɪ'veləpɪŋ/	Entwicklungs-	en voie de développement	<i>Aid to developing countries has been increased by 30 per cent this year.</i>
<b>devote myself to</b>	/'dɪ'vəʊt maɪ, self tə, tu/	sich etw. widmen	se consacrer à	<i>He has devoted himself to good works all his life.</i>
<b>dew</b>	/'dju:/	Tau	rosée	<i>The grass was wet with early morning dew.</i>
<b>doll</b>	/'dɒl/	Puppe	poupée	<i>He was carving a small wooden doll for his granddaughter.</i>
<b>door attendant</b>	/'dɔ:r ə'tendənt/	Türsteher	portier	<i>The door attendant stopped him when he tried to leave without paying.</i>
<b>dust</b>	/'dʌst/	Staub	poussière	<i>All the furniture was covered in a thick layer of dust.</i>
<b>easy-going</b>	/'i:zi 'gəʊɪŋ/	unbekümmert, lässig	insouciant, détendu	<i>Her easy-going nature made her popular.</i>
<b>emotional</b>	/'ɪ'məʊʃənəl/	emotional, gefühlsmäßig	émotionnel	<i>She provided emotional support at a very distressing time for me.</i>
<b>enclose</b>	/'ɪn'kləʊz/	beilegen, beifügen	joindre	<i>Please enclose a cheque with your order.</i>
<b>enquiry</b>	/'ɪn'kwærɪ/	Ermittlung, Nachforschung	enquête	<i>The police are making enquiries into his background.</i>
<b>entrance exams</b>	/'entrəns ɪg,zæm/	Aufnahmeprüfung	examen d'entrée	<i>The entrance exams for this college are very difficult.</i>
<b>entranced</b>	/'ɪn'trænst/	hingerissen, bezaubert	enthousiaste	<i>He was entranced so completely by her that he fell on his knees and proposed.</i>
<b>excitable</b>	/'ɪk'saɪtəbəl/	nervös, erregbar	excitable	<i>A puppy is naturally affectionate and excitable.</i>
<b>extreme</b>	/'ɪk'stri:m/	extrem, äußerst	extrême	<i>Extreme poverty still exists in many rural areas.</i>
<b>facilities</b>	/'fæ'sɪlətɪz/	Anlage, Einrichtungen	équipement	<i>Science facilities at the school have been greatly enhanced by the addition of the new laboratories.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>family-oriented</b>	/ˌfæməli ˈɔːriəntɪd, ˈɒri-/	familienorientiert	destiné à la famille	<i>This channel concentrates on family-oriented programmes and doesn't broadcast adult films.</i>
<b>folks</b>	/fəʊks/	Leute	gens, famille	<i>I'd like to take you to Glasgow and introduce you to my folks.</i>
<b>fortyish or so</b>	/ˈfɔːtɪʃ ɔː ,səʊ/	um die vierzig	autour de la quarantaine	<i>She looks younger, but in fact she's fortyish or so.</i>
<b>found out</b>	/ˌfaʊnd ˈaʊt/	herausfinden	trouver	<i>Chris found out that her great-grandfather used to be a policeman.</i>
<b>garage</b>	/ˈgærɪdʒ/	Garage Music (Musikrichtung)	garage music	<i>Jenny likes all kinds of music, from classical to garage.</i>
<b>gas</b>	/gæs/	Gas	gaz	<i>The oven is electric, but the hob is powered by gas.</i>
<b>get at</b>	/ˈget ət, æt/	auf jdm. herumhacken	s'en prendre à, s'attaquer à	<i>Why is he always getting at me?</i>
<b>get by</b>	/get ˈbaɪ/	auskommen, zurechtkommen	s'en sortir	<i>I don't earn a huge salary, but we get by.</i>
<b>get on with</b>	/get ˈɒn wɪð, wɪθ/	sich verstehen, zurechtkommen	s'entendre avec qn	<i>I get on really well with my wife's parents.</i>
<b>get to</b>	/ˈget tə, tʊ/	ankommen	arriver	<i>When does this train get to Edinburgh?</i>
<b>gift</b>	/ɡɪft/	Geschenk	cadeau	<i>The earrings were a gift from my aunt.</i>
<b>glinting</b>	/ˈɡlɪntɪŋ/	glitzernd, funkelnd	étincelait, scintillait	<i>The sea was glinting in the sunlight.</i>
<b>glistening</b>	/ˈɡlɪsənɪŋ/	glitzernd, funkelnd	étincelait, scintillait	<i>The tears were glistening on her cheeks.</i>
<b>goose</b>	/guːs/	Gans	oie	<i>They had goose for Christmas dinner.</i>
<b>grateful</b>	/ˈɡreɪtʃəl/	dankbar	reconnaissant	<i>I'm so grateful for all your help.</i>
<b>hard-working</b>	/ˌhɑːd ˈwɜːkɪŋ/	fleißig, arbeitsam	travailleur, zélé	<i>He was always a hard-working teacher, and he got the post of deputy head this year.</i>
<b>historic</b>	/hɪˈstɔːrɪk/	historisch	historique	<i>It's a TV programme about the restoration of historic buildings.</i>
<b>homesick</b>	/ˈhəʊm,sɪk/	(to feel homesick = Heimweh haben)	(to feel homesick = avoir le mal du pays)	<i>Bill loved Australia, but he felt homesick and wanted to go back home to see his friends.</i>
<b>house</b>	/haʊs/	Haus, House Music (Musikrichtung)	maison, house music	<i>When I was young, 'house' and 'garage' were things that people lived or worked in, not kinds of music!</i>
<b>ideal</b>	/ˌaɪˈdɪəl/	ideal	idéel	<i>We'll give you good advice on how to reach your ideal weight.</i>
<b>idealistic</b>	/aɪˌdɪəˈlɪstɪk/	idealistisch	idéaliste	<i>Idealistic young doctors are working extremely long hours in our hospitals.</i>
<b>identity</b>	/aɪˈdentəti/	Identität	identité	<i>The identity of the killer is still unknown.</i>
<b>imitated</b>	/ˈɪmɪteɪtɪd/	nachahmen, nachmachen	imiter	<i>She watched the dancer carefully and then imitated her every step.</i>
<b>impatient</b>	/ɪmˈpeɪʃənt/	ungeduldig	impatient	<i>We are growing impatient with the lack of results.</i>
<b>in tears</b>	/ɪn ˈtɪəz/	in Tränen aufgelöst	en larmes	<i>Maria was in tears because of the nasty comments you made about her cooking.</i>
<b>in vain</b>	/ɪn ˈveɪn/	vergeblich	en vain	<i>I searched in vain for my wallet.</i>
<b>incident</b>	/ˈɪnɪdɪənt/	Zwischenfall, Ereigniss	incident	<i>A spokesman said it was an isolated incident.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>individual</b>	/,ɪndə'vɪdʒuəl/	Individuum, der Einzelne	individu	<i>The rights of the individual are sometimes less important than the rights of the people in general.</i>
<b>individualistic</b>	/,ɪndɪvɪdʒuəlɪstɪk/	individualistisch	individualiste	<i>You can't miss him, he has a very individualistic style of dressing!</i>
<b>ink</b>	/ɪŋk/	Tinte	encre	<i>Please write in black ink on the form.</i>
<b>innovative</b>	/'ɪnəvətɪv/	innovativ, neu	innovateur	<i>This course takes an innovative approach to language teaching.</i>
<b>intensive</b>	/ɪn'tensɪv/	intensiv, Intensiv-	intensif	<i>The college offers a one-week intensive course in English for businessmen needing to learn the language quickly.</i>
<b>intolerant</b>	/ɪn'tɒlərənt/	intolerant	intolérant	<i>The party attracts people who are intolerant of other people's political beliefs.</i>
<b>introduce myself</b>	/,ɪntrə'dju:s maɪself/	mich vorstellen	se présenter	<i>Allow me to introduce myself – I'm David's father.</i>
<b>invisible</b>	/ɪn'vɪzəbəl/	unsichtbar, nicht sichtbar	invisible	<i>The house was surrounded by trees and invisible from the road.</i>
<b>is made up of</b>	/ɪz ,meɪd 'ʌp əv, ɒv/	setzt sich zusammen aus	se composer	<i>The colour green is made up of a mixture of blue and yellow.</i>
<b>I've perked up</b>	/aɪv ,pɜ:kt 'ʌp/	Ich bin wieder munter	Je suis ragaillard	<i>I've perked up since I had that cup of coffee.</i>
<b>judge</b>	/dʒʌdʒ/	beurteilen	juger	<i>You should never judge a person by their looks.</i>
<b>judo</b>	/'dʒu:dʒu/	Judo	judo	<i>Jack is a brown belt at judo, and is not someone you should pick a fight with.</i>
<b>kind</b>	/kaɪnd/	gütig, freundlich	gentil	<i>They were very kind to me when I was in need of help.</i>
<b>knowledge</b>	/'nɒlɪdʒ/	Wissen, Kenntnisse	connaissance	<i>You need specialist knowledge to do this job.</i>
<b>ladder</b>	/'lædə/	Leiter	échelle	<i>She climbed up the ladder.</i>
<b>law-abiding</b>	/'lɔ: ə,bɑɪdɪŋ/	gesetzestreu	respectueux des lois	<i>I'm a law-abiding citizen – I've never broken the law in my life!</i>
<b>leaves</b>	/li:vz/	Blätter	feuilles	<i>It was autumn, and the leaves were falling from the trees.</i>
<b>liberal</b>	/'lɪbərəl/	liberal, großzügig	libéral	<i>The authorities have started to take a more liberal attitude towards soft drugs.</i>
<b>likeable</b>	/'laɪkəbəl/	liebenswert	sympathique	<i>Sadie is a very happy, likeable child.</i>
<b>lining</b>	/'laɪnɪŋ/	Futter, Futterstoff	doublure	<i>He bought me a lovely black jacket with a red silk lining.</i>
<b>loft</b>	/lɒft/	Dachboden	grenier	<i>Our neighbours have just done a loft conversion.</i>
<b>logic</b>	/'lɒdʒɪk/	Logik	logique	<i>The logic behind this statement is faulty.</i>
<b>look after</b>	/lʊk 'ɑ:ftə/	sich kümmern um, sorgen für	s'occuper de	<i>Don't worry, I'll look after the kids tomorrow.</i>
<b>look forward to</b>	/lʊk 'fɔ:wəd tə, tu/	sich freuen auf	attendre avec impatience	<i>I'm really looking forward to our vacation.</i>
<b>looked out</b>	/'lʊkt 'aʊt/	hinaussehen	regarder	<i>I looked out of the window, but couldn't see Dad anywhere in the garden.</i>
<b>looking back on</b>	/'lʊkɪŋ 'bæk ɒn/	zurückblicken auf	repenser à qc	<i>Looking back on the holiday, it wasn't one of the best experiences of my life.</i>
<b>lottery</b>	/'lɒtəri/	Lotterie	loterie	<i>I always buy a lottery ticket but I don't think I'll ever win the lottery.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>lungs</b>	/lʌŋz/	Lungen	poumons	<i>The disease had affected his lungs, but the outlook for his recovery was positive.</i>
<b>magnifying glass</b>	/'mægnɪfaɪɪŋ ˌɡlɑ:s/	Vergrößerungsglas	loupe	<i>You need a magnifying glass to read this writing, it's so small!</i>
<b>minority</b>	/'maɪ'nɔ:rəti/	Minderheit	minorité	<i>Gaelic is still spoken in Ireland by a tiny minority.</i>
<b>mood</b>	/'mu:d/	Stimmung, Laune	humeur (de bonne)	<i>You're in a good mood this morning!</i>
<b>moody</b>	/'mu:di/	launisch, mürrisch	bougon, humeur changeante	<i>Keith had seemed moody and depressed all morning.</i>
<b>movements</b>	/'mu:vmənts/	Bewegungen	mouvements	<i>The burglar's movements were soft and stealthy.</i>
<b>muddy</b>	/'mʌdi/	schlammig, schmutzig	boueux	<i>Take your boots off outside if they're muddy.</i>
<b>mug</b>	/'mʌɡ/	Becher	tasse (grande)	<i>I made the plumber a mug of coffee.</i>
<b>multicultural</b>	/'mʌlti'kʌltʃərəl/	multikulturell	multiculturel	<i>Living in a multicultural society means that you have to get on with people from other cultures.</i>
<b>mysterious</b>	/'mɪ'stɪəriəs/	rätselhaft, geheimnisvoll	mystérieux	<i>The police are investigating the mysterious deaths of three children at the hospital.</i>
<b>mystery</b>	/'mɪstəri/	Geheimnis, Rätsel	mystère	<i>Twenty years after the event, his death remains a mystery.</i>
<b>nasty</b>	/'nɑ:sti/	übel, scheußlich, gemein	vilain, odieux	<i>He has a nasty temper and I avoid him as much as possible.</i>
<b>national park</b>	/'næʃənəl 'pɑ:k/	Nationalpark	parc national	<i>John Muir was the main person behind the creation of Yosemite National Park.</i>
<b>nationalistic</b>	/'næʃənə'lɪstɪk/	nationalistisch	nationaliste	<i>They were encouraging nationalistic sentiment among the students.</i>
<b>not (be) keen on myself</b>	/'nɒt 'ki:n ɒn maɪ, self/	persönlich nicht begeistert davon sein	ne pas être enthousiaste de qc	<i>Brenda wants to go to Morocco this year, but I'm not very keen on it myself.</i>
<b>observer</b>	/'ɒb'zɜ:və/	Beobachter	observateur	<i>Bergman was a keen observer of human nature.</i>
<b>on purpose</b>	/'ɒn 'pɜ:pəs/	mit Absicht, absichtlich	exprès, intentionnellement	<i>Was it an accident, or did the car run her over on purpose?</i>
<b>operation</b>	/'ɒpə'reɪʃən/	Operation	opération	<i>Ken needs a heart bypass operation or he may die.</i>
<b>origin</b>	/'ɒrədʒɪn/	Ursprung, Entstehung	origine	<i>Her book has a new theory to explain the origins of the universe.</i>
<b>outgoing</b>	/'aʊt'gəʊɪŋ/	aufgeschlossen, kontaktfreudig	ouvert, d'un contact facile	<i>We're looking for someone with an outgoing, sociable personality.</i>
<b>overjoyed</b>	/'əʊvə'dʒɔɪd/	überglücklich	transporté de joie	<i>He was overjoyed to see his mother again.</i>
<b>path</b>	/'pɑ:θ/	Pfad, Weg	chemin	<i>I walked nervously up the garden path towards the front door.</i>
<b>patient</b>	/'peɪʃənt/	Patient	patient	<i>Most of the patients had a quiet night, but Mr Jones was in a lot of pain.</i>
<b>perfectionist</b>	/'pə'fekʃənɪst/	Perfektionist	perfectionniste	<i>Many top athletes are perfectionists who drive themselves to succeed.</i>
<b>personality</b>	/'pɜ:sə'næləti/	Persönlichkeit	personnalité	<i>He was an ambitious man with a strong personality.</i>
<b>physics</b>	/'fɪzɪks/	Physik	physique	<i>I was never any good at physics when I was at school.</i>
<b>picked me up</b>	/'pɪkt mi 'ʌp/	abholen	aller chercher	<i>Her husband always picked her up in the car after work.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
plants	/plɑ:nts/	Pflanzen	plantes	<i>Jessica bought some plants for the garden.</i>
please	/pli:z/	erfreuen, gefallen	plaire	<i>They run the kind of business that wants to please its customers.</i>
poll	/pɒl/	Meinungsumfrage	scrutin	<i>A recent poll found that 80% of Californians support the governor.</i>
pond	/pɒnd/	Teich	étang	<i>Take little Jimmy down to the park and let him sail his new boat on the pond.</i>
popular	/'pɒpjələ/	beliebt	populaire	<i>Hilary was popular at school and had lots of friends.</i>
powerful	/'paʊəfəl/	mächtig	puissant	<i>He was one of the most powerful men in Bohemia.</i>
practice	/'præktɪs/	Übung	entraînement	<i>It takes hours of practice to learn to play the guitar.</i>
premature	/'premətʃə, ˌtʃʊə, ˌpremə'tʃʊə/	vorzeitig, verfrüht	prématuré, trop tôt	<i>Her daughter was very small because she was born two months premature.</i>
primary school	/'praɪməri ,sku:l/	Grundschule	école primaire	<i>We went to the open day at our local primary school.</i>
principles	/'prɪnsəpəlz/	Prinzipien, Grundsätze	principes	<i>He has very strong principles, and will never do anything that might be illegal.</i>
protect	/prə'tekt/	schützen	protéger	<i>Are we doing enough to protect the environment?</i>
provide	/prə'vaɪd/	bereitstellen, anbieten	fournir	<i>Tea and biscuits will be provided.</i>
put up with	/pʊt 'ʌp wɪð, wɪθ/	etw. dulden, etw. ertragen	supporter qc	<i>She put up with his violent temper for years, but finally she couldn't tolerate it any more.</i>
rather	/'rɑ:ðə/	ziemlich	plutôt	<i>I was rather surprised to see him with his ex-wife.</i>
reckless	/'rekləs/	rücksichtslos	imprudent	<i>He was accused of causing death by reckless driving.</i>
reliable	/rɪ'laɪəbəl/	zuverlässig	fiable	<i>Scientists have developed a birth control method that is cheap and reliable.</i>
religious	/rɪ'lɪdʒəs/	religiös	religieux	<i>I don't share her religious beliefs – she's a Hindu and I'm an atheist.</i>
rely	/rɪ'laɪ/	sich auf jdn. verlassen	compter sur	<i>I knew I could rely on David to help me when I needed it.</i>
remained	/rɪ'meɪnd/	bleiben	rester	<i>We remained long after the others had gone.</i>
research	/rɪ'sɜ:tʃ/	Forschung	recherche	<i>The money you give will fund research into the causes of cancer.</i>
reserved	/rɪ'zɜ:vɪd/	zurückhaltend, reserviert	réservé	<i>Ellen was a shy, reserved girl.</i>
retired	/rɪ'taɪəd/	pensioniert, im Ruhestand	en retraite	<i>Before he started editing the newsletter, Mrs Granger was a retired teacher with nothing to do.</i>
ring up	/,rɪŋ 'ʌp/	anrufen	téléphoner, appeler	<i>I'll ring the manager up tomorrow.</i>
roam	/rəʊm/	streunen	errer	<i>The dogs are allowed to roam around wherever they want.</i>
rock climbing	/'rɒk ,klaɪmɪŋ/	Klettern	escalade	<i>Hamish likes to go rock climbing in the mountains at the weekends.</i>
romance	/rəʊ'mæns, rəʊ/	Romanze, Liebesverhältnis	romance	<i>Hemingway's romance with his nurse inspired him to write 'A Farewell to Arms'.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>romantic</b>	/rəʊ'mæntɪk, rəʊ/	romantisch	romantique	<i>'Tom always sends me red roses on my birthday.' 'How romantic!'</i>
<b>rooftops</b>	/'ru:ftɒps/	Hausdächer, Dächer	toits	<i>From his vantage point he could see over the rooftops down to the harbour.</i>
<b>seagulls</b>	/'si:gʌlz/	Möwen	mouettes	<i>As we walked on the beach, the seagulls wheeled overhead.</i>
<b>selfish</b>	/'selfɪʃ/	selbstüchtig, egoistisch	égoïste	<i>How can you be so selfish? Give him some of your sweets!</i>
<b>sensible</b>	/'sensəbəl/	vernünftig, verständig	raisonnable	<i>She seems very sensible – I'm sure she won't do anything silly.</i>
<b>sensitive</b>	/'sensətɪv/	einfühlsam, feinfühlig	sensible	<i>Oscar Wilde was a sensitive and intelligent young man.</i>
<b>sentimental</b>	/,sentɪ'mentl/	sentimental, rührselig	sentimental	<i>The film was just a bit too sentimental – it didn't reflect the real world.</i>
<b>several</b>	/'sevərəl/	verschiedene	différent	<i>They shook hands and went their several ways.</i>
<b>show off</b>	/'ʃəʊ 'ɒf/	angeben	s'afficher, faire parade	<i>He couldn't resist showing off on the tennis court.</i>
<b>shy</b>	/ʃaɪ/	schüchtern	timide	<i>He was a quiet, shy man who found it difficult to make friends.</i>
<b>situated in</b>	/'sɪtʃueɪtɪd ɪn/	befindet sich, liegt in	se trouver	<i>The campsite is situated in the heart of the beautiful Pentland Hills.</i>
<b>sociable</b>	/'səʊʃəbəl/	gesellig	sociable	<i>They're a pleasant, sociable couple who are popular with the neighbours.</i>
<b>some kind</b>	/'sʌm kaɪnd/	irgendein	quelconque (un problème)	<i>There was some kind of problem with the car, and they had to stop and fix it.</i>
<b>something like</b>	/'sʌmθɪŋ laɪk/	so etwas wie	quelque chose du genre de	<i>Yes, something like that would suit us fine.</i>
<b>sort of</b>	/'sɔ:t əv/	irgendwie	plutôt	<i>I feel sort of funny – I think I'll have to lie down for a while.</i>
<b>soul</b>	/səʊl/	Seele	âme	<i>The priest talked about the immortality of the soul.</i>
<b>spell</b>	/spel/	Zauberspruch, Bann	formule magique, charme	<i>The magician cast a magic spell.</i>
<b>spelled</b>	/speld/	buchstabiert	épelé	<i>In the spelling test, I had only spelled two words correctly!</i>
<b>spot</b>	/spɒt/	Fleck, Ort	endroit	<i>We found a nice quiet spot on the beach.</i>
<b>spots</b>	/spɒts/	Flecken	taches	<i>He had been eating spaghetti, and had spots of tomato sauce all down his shirt.</i>
<b>staff</b>	/stɑ:f/	Belegschaft, Personal	personnel	<i>The entire staff has done an outstanding job this year.</i>
<b>stale</b>	/steɪl/	abgestanden, schal (hier: alt)	rassis	<i>This bread goes stale very quickly because it has no preservatives.</i>
<b>steep</b>	/sti:p/	steil	abrupt	<i>The path became rocky and steep as we got nearer the top of the mountain.</i>
<b>strength</b>	/streŋθ/	Kraft	force	<i>She didn't even have the strength to stand up.</i>
<b>sunshine</b>	/'sʌnʃaɪn/	Sonnenschein	lumière du soleil	<i>We had three days of spring sunshine.</i>
<b>survive</b>	/sə'vaɪv/	überleben	survivre	<i>Only 12 of the 140 passengers survived.</i>
<b>suspicious of foreigners</b>	/sə'spɪʃəs əv 'fɒrənəz/	misstrauisch gegenüber Fremden	méfiant envers les étrangers	<i>Colin was suspicious of Jeff's reasons for offering to help.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>swooped through</b>	/ˌswuːpt ˈθruːz/	im Sturzflug fliegen, herabschießen	piquer	<i>The owl swooped through the air and caught a mouse.</i>
<b>sympathetic</b>	/ˌsɪmpəˈθetɪk/	mitfühlend, verständnisvoll	compréhensif	<i>I could do with a sympathetic friend who will listen to my problems.</i>
<b>take off</b>	/ˌteɪk ˈɒf/	abfliegen, starten	décoller	<i>My flight takes off for New York at 3 o'clock this afternoon.</i>
<b>temporary</b>	/'tɛmpərəri, ˌpəri/	kurzfristig	temporaire	<i>These tablets will only provide temporary pain relief, so you should go and see your doctor.</i>
<b>tends to</b>	/'tɛndz tə, tʊ/	zu etw. neigen	avoir tendance à	<i>She tends to get angry if you don't agree with her.</i>
<b>that sort of</b>	/'ðæt sɔ:t əv/	diese Art von	ce genre de (chose)	<i>Do you like active holidays? You know, skiing and that sort of thing?</i>
<b>thugs</b>	/θʌgz/	Rowdys, Verbrecher	voyou	<i>If you walk around here at night you're likely to be attacked by thugs.</i>
<b>to finish off</b>	/tə ˌfɪnɪʃ ˈɒf/	abschließen, beenden	finir, terminer	<i>Harry, would you like to finish off by making a summary of the points?</i>
<b>tolerant</b>	/'tɒlərənt/	tolerant	tolérant	<i>Luckily, my parents were tolerant of my choice of music.</i>
<b>tolerate</b>	/'tɒləreɪt/	zulassen, dulden	tolérer	<i>We simply will not tolerate vigilante groups on our streets.</i>
<b>traditional</b>	/trəˈdɪʃənəl/	traditionell	traditionnel	<i>Giovanni's restaurant specialises in traditional Italian cooking.</i>
<b>traffic jams</b>	/'træfɪk ˌdʒæmz/	Verkehrsstaus	embouteillage	<i>It's good to get out of the city and onto the open road, away from all the traffic jams.</i>
<b>unadventurous</b>	/ˌʌnədˈventʃərəs/	nicht unternehmenslustig, vorsichtig	qui manque d'audace, prudent	<i>They're pretty unadventurous with their money, and don't like taking risks.</i>
<b>variety</b>	/vəˈraɪəti/	Auswahl, Vielfalt	variété	<i>The girls come from a variety of different backgrounds.</i>
<b>violence</b>	/'vaɪələns/	Gewalt	violence	<i>There is too much sex and violence on TV these days.</i>
<b>violent</b>	/'vaɪələnt/	gewalttätig, gewaltsam	violent	<i>The increase in violent crime is due to the ease of obtaining handguns.</i>
<b>was drawing</b>	/wəz ˈdrɔ:ɪŋ/	zeichnete, (hier: sprühte)	dessinait (ici: vaporisait)	<i>The boys were drawing graffiti on the wall.</i>
<b>was flowing</b>	/wəz ˈfləʊɪŋ/	floss	coulait	<i>The water was flowing swiftly down the river.</i>
<b>was injured</b>	/wəz ˈɪndʒəd/	wurde verletzt	a été blessé	<i>Charles was injured when the car he was in collided with a tree.</i>
<b>was lying</b>	/wəz ˈlaɪɪŋ/	lag	était couché	<i>When he came in, the dog had chewed all the cushions and was lying on the sofa.</i>
<b>was revealed</b>	/wəz rɪˈvi:ld/	wurde enthüllt, wurde aufgedeckt	a été révélé	<i>The secret of his birth was revealed when the will was read.</i>
<b>was riding</b>	/wəz ˈraɪdɪŋ/	ritt	montait	<i>I've got a picture of your mum when we were riding donkeys on Blackpool beach.</i>
<b>wealthy</b>	/'welθi/	reich, wohlhabend	riche	<i>He left as a poor, working class boy and returned as a wealthy man.</i>
<b>well</b>	/wel/	Brunnen	puits	<i>She lowered her bucket into the well.</i>
<b>wood</b>	/wʊd/	Holz	bois	<i>Put some more wood on the fire.</i>
<b>woods</b>	/wʊdz/	Wälder	bois, forêts	<i>Heather takes her camera into the woods and photographs the birds and plants.</i>
<b>wouldn't mind</b>	/ˌwʊdn̩ ˈmaɪnd/	würde mich nicht stören	ça ne me gênerait pas	<i>I wouldn't mind if the seats in the cinema were comfortable, but they were as bad as the film!</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>Module 2</b>				
<b>ached</b>	/eɪkt/	schmerzte, tat weh	faire mal	<i>When I got up this morning my back ached and I had a bad cough.</i>
<b>amused</b>	/ə'mju:zd/	belustigt, amüsiert	amusé	<i>Ellen seemed amused by the whole situation.</i>
<b>analyse</b>	/'ænləɪzɪŋ/	untersuchen, analysieren	analyser	<i>If you analyse the joke too closely you won't find it funny.</i>
<b>announcements</b>	/ə'naʊnsmənts/	Durchsagen, Ansagen	annonces	<i>The station announcements are very difficult to hear because of the noise of the trains.</i>
<b>approve of</b>	/ə'pru:v əv, ɒv/	etw. gutheißen	approuver qc	<i>She doesn't approve of young children watching TV for more than an hour a day.</i>
<b>are exposed</b>	/ər ɪk'spəʊzd/	sind ausgesetzt, sind bloßgelegt	sont exposés	<i>The plant's roots were exposed above the earth in the pot.</i>
<b>are taping</b>	/ə 'teɪpɪŋ/	(sie/wir) nehmen auf (Film, Musik)	(nous) enregistrons (film, musique)	<i>I'm watching 'Commander in Chief' and taping 'Ugly Betty'.</i>
<b>attached to</b>	/ə'tætʃt tə, tu/	zugetan, zugeneigt sein	attacher à	<i>I got very attached to my son's dog when I looked after him over Christmas.</i>
<b>audiences</b>	/'ɔ:diənsɪz/	Publikum	public	<i>There are some really tough audiences in the northern clubs and pubs.</i>
<b>badly behaved</b>	/'bædli br'heɪvd/	schlecht benommen	(se sont) mal comportés	<i>The children were badly behaved, so I sent them to bed early.</i>
<b>birthday treat</b>	/'bɜ:θdeɪ 'tri:t/	Geburtstagsüberraschung	spécial anniversaire	<i>As a special birthday treat, we're taking Sadie to Disneyland Paris.</i>
<b>bomb</b>	/bɒm/	Bombe	bombe	<i>Fortunately the house was empty when the bomb exploded.</i>
<b>border</b>	/'bɔ:də/	Grenze	frontière	<i>Troops were advancing across the German–Polish border.</i>
<b>bravely</b>	/'breɪvli/	tapfer	courageusement	<i>Jimmy struggled bravely with his homework, but he couldn't work out the answers.</i>
<b>break</b>	/breɪk/	Pause	pause	<i>We'll have a short break for lunch, then start again at 2 o'clock.</i>
<b>bright</b>	/'braɪt/	klug	intelligent	<i>I always said he was a bright young man and that he'd do well in life.</i>
<b>bull</b>	/bʊl/	Bulle	taureau	<i>There's a herd of cows in the field, with one bull looking at them over the fence.</i>
<b>burst out laughing</b>	/'bɜ:st aʊt 'lɑ:fɪŋ/	in Gelächter ausbrechen	éclater de rire	<i>When she came out of the hairdresser's, everybody burst out laughing.</i>
<b>cable</b>	/'keɪbəl/	Kabel	câble	<i>The white cable goes to the top of the motor; the blue cable goes underneath.</i>
<b>cackle</b>	/'kækəl/	gackern, schnattern	jacasser	<i>They're always cackling like witches about some private joke.</i>
<b>canal</b>	/'kə'næl/	Kanal	canal	<i>We walked along by the side of the canal.</i>
<b>causing damage</b>	/'kɔ:zɪŋ 'dæmɪdʒ/	beschädigen, Schaden verursachen	causer des dommages	<i>The hurricane in Birmingham caused damage to around 30 houses.</i>
<b>celebrate</b>	/'seləbreɪt/	feiern	célébrer	<i>It's Dad's birthday and we're going out for a meal to celebrate.</i>
<b>champion</b>	/'tʃæmpɪən/	Meister, Meisterin (hier: preisgekrönt)	champion (ici: couronné)	<i>Daisy here is our champion Highland cow.</i>
<b>championship</b>	/'tʃæmpɪənʃɪp/	Meisterschaft	championnat	<i>Sonja came first in the women's figure skating championship.</i>
<b>childlessness</b>	/'tʃaɪldləsnəs/	Kinderlosigkeit	fait de ne pas avoir d'enfants	<i>The childlessness of the marriage was one of the reasons they broke up.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>chip in</b>	/ˌtʃɪp ˈɪn/	etw. beisteuern	contribuer	<i>Other committee members chipped in with a few pounds to buy a new dartboard.</i>
<b>chuckle</b>	/ˈtʃʌkəl/	kichern	glousser	<i>What are you chuckling about?</i>
<b>circumstances</b>	/ˈsɜːkəmstənsɪz, ˌstənsɪz/	Umstände	circonstances	<i>In what circumstances did you first meet the accused?</i>
<b>clean out</b>	/ˌkliːn ˈaʊt/	sauber machen, ausputzen	nettoyer	<i>We'd better clean out the attic this week.</i>
<b>coastguard</b>	/ˈkəʊstɡɑːd/	Küstenwache	garde-côte	<i>Phone the coastguard station at Stornoway and tell them to launch the lifeboat.</i>
<b>coin</b>	/kɔɪn/	Münze	pièce de monnaie	<i>Toss a coin to see who goes first.</i>
<b>combination</b>	/ˌkɒmbɪˈneɪʃən/	Kombination, Verknüpfung	combinaison	<i>A combination of factors may be responsible for the increase in cancer.</i>
<b>comforted</b>	/ˈkɒmfətɪd/	getröstet	réconforté	<i>When the police got there, the victim was being comforted by a neighbour.</i>
<b>community</b>	/kəˈmjuːnəti/	Gemeinde, Gemeinschaft	communauté	<i>The new arts centre will serve the whole community.</i>
<b>compensate for</b>	/ˈkɒmpənsɪt fə, fɔː/	entschädigen für	dédommager de	<i>The great salaries here compensate to some extent for the boring work you have to do.</i>
<b>consumer</b>	/kənˈsjuːmə/	Konsument, Verbraucher	consommateur	<i>Consumers will soon be paying higher airfares.</i>
<b>contain</b>	/kənˈteɪn/	enthalten	contenir	<i>The thieves stole a sack that contained banknotes.</i>
<b>contemporary</b>	/kənˈtempərəri, ˌpəri/	zeitgenössisch	contemporain	<i>There's an exhibition of contemporary Japanese prints at the Tate this week.</i>
<b>contents</b>	/ˈkɒntents/	Inhalt	contenu	<i>I'm always amazed at the contents of women's handbags!</i>
<b>corker</b>	/ˈkɔːkə/	einsame Klasse, Spitzen-	coup fumant	<i>Flintoff bowled the batsman with a corker of a ball.</i>
<b>crack up</b>	/ˌkræks jʊ ˈʌp/	sich biegen vor Lachen	se tordre de rire	<i>Peter Kay cracked us up when we saw him at the theatre last week.</i>
<b>crisis</b>	/ˈkraɪsɪs/	Krise	crise	<i>The country now faces an economic crisis.</i>
<b>critics</b>	/ˈkrɪtɪks/	Kritiker	critique	<i>The public loved the film, and millions went to see it, but the critics hated it.</i>
<b>cultural references</b>	/ˈkʌltʃərəl ˌrefərənsɪz/	kulturelle Bezugnahme/Hinweise	références culturelles	<i>His speech included several cultural references to ethnic minorities.</i>
<b>dairy cow</b>	/ˈdeəri kaʊ/	Milchkuh	vache laitière	<i>We keep dairy cows for their milk and a few beef cattle as well.</i>
<b>day trip</b>	/ˌdeɪ ˈtrɪp/	Tagesausflug	excursion d'une journée	<i>My grandparents took me on a day trip to Blackpool.</i>
<b>defend</b>	/dɪˈfend/	verteidigen	défendre	<i>From 1914 to 1918 the armed forces were engaged in a struggle to defend our homeland.</i>
<b>depressed</b>	/dɪˈprest/	niedergeschlagen, deprimiert	déprimé	<i>She felt lonely and depressed after her husband left her.</i>
<b>dim</b>	/dɪm/	blöd, dämlich	stupide	<i>He never gets the point of my jokes – I'm beginning to think he's a bit dim.</i>
<b>disaster</b>	/dɪˈzɑːstə/	Unglück, Katastrophe	catastrophe, accident	<i>One hundred and twenty people died in China's worst air disaster.</i>
<b>dresses up</b>	/ˌdresɪz ˈʌp/	sich verkleiden	se déguiser	<i>He dresses up as a penguin and hands out leaflets in the town centre.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>durables</b>	/ˈdʒʊərəbəlz/	Gebrauchsgüter	biens de consommation	<i>The price of consumer durables will rise when the new tax comes in.</i>
<b>eating humble pie</b>	/ˌiːtɪŋ ˈhʌmbəl ˈpaɪ/	zu Kreuze kriechen, klein begeben	faire amende honorable	<i>Sally will have to eat humble pie when she discovers how badly she has edited this book.</i>
<b>emergency</b>	/ɪˈmɜːdʒənsi/	Notfall	urgence	<i>Lifeguards are trained to deal with emergencies.</i>
<b>empty gesture</b>	/ˌempti ˈdʒɛstʃə/	leere Geste	geste machinal	<i>Jack offered to buy us a meal, but it was an empty gesture as we'd already eaten.</i>
<b>empty space</b>	/ˌempti ˈspeɪs/	leere Stelle	espace vide	<i>Now it's January, there's a big empty space where the Christmas tree used to be.</i>
<b>eventually</b>	/ɪˈventʃuəli/	schließlich, endlich	finalement	<i>He eventually escaped and made his way back to England.</i>
<b>explode</b>	/ɪkˈspləʊdz/	explodieren	exploser	<i>The firework exploded in his face and he was badly burned.</i>
<b>explosive</b>	/ɪkˈspləʊsɪv/	explosiv	explosif	<i>Because the gas is highly explosive, it needs to be kept in high-pressure containers.</i>
<b>express an opinion</b>	/ɪkˌspres ən əˈpɪnjən/	eine Meinung äußern	exprimer une opinion	<i>My dad doesn't like to express an opinion in case it's not what my mother thinks.</i>
<b>express horror</b>	/ɪkˌspres ˈhɒrə/	Abscheu ausdrücken	exprimer du dégoût	<i>My parents expressed horror at the very thought of having a takeaway meal.</i>
<b>express thanks</b>	/ɪkˌspres ˈθæŋks/	einen Dank aussprechen	exprimer sa reconnaissance	<i>The committee would like to express their thanks to Mrs Smith for the wonderful flowers.</i>
<b>fall about laughing</b>	/ˌfɔːl əbaʊt ˈlɑːfɪŋ/	einen Lachkrampf bekommen	se tordre de rire	<i>They fell about laughing when I told them what had happened.</i>
<b>false teeth</b>	/ˌfɔːls ˈtiːθ/	falsche Zähne	prothèse dentaire	<i>My grandad keeps his false teeth in a glass in the bathroom.</i>
<b>fans</b>	/fænz/	Fans, Verehrer	admirateurs, supporters	<i>Fans of 'Taggart' were shocked when the star of the series died.</i>
<b>fatal</b>	/ˈfeɪtl/	tödlich	mortel	<i>Potentially fatal diseases are more easily spread now that people find it so easy to travel the world.</i>
<b>feature</b>	/ˈfiːtʃə/	Ausstattung, Einrichtung	équipement	<i>Airbags are a standard feature in most new cars.</i>
<b>features</b>	/ˈfiːtʃəz/	hat ... als Hauptfiguren/in den Hauptrollen	met en vedette	<i>The story of 'Watership Down' features Hazel, Fiver and Bigwig, three rabbits searching for a new home.</i>
<b>feeble</b>	/ˈfiːbəl/	schwach, matt	faible	<i>His voice sounded feeble and far away.</i>
<b>fire officers</b>	/ˈfaɪə ˌɒfɪsəz/	Feuerwehrmänner	pompier	<i>Nearly 50 fire officers were called to the site of the fire, at a factory in Station Road.</i>
<b>foreigners</b>	/ˈfɔːrənəz/	Ausländer, Ausländerinnen	étrangers	<i>There are many more foreigners working in this country than there were 20 years ago.</i>
<b>frozen</b>	/ˈfrəʊzən/	gefroren, tiefgefroren	congelé	<i>You can use fresh or frozen fish in this recipe.</i>
<b>funeral parlour</b>	/ˈfjuːnərəl ˌpɑːlə/	Aussegnungshalle	entreprise de pompes funèbres	<i>We can view Nate's body at the funeral parlour this afternoon.</i>
<b>furious</b>	/ˈfjʊəriəs/	wütend	furieux	<i>Residents in the area are furious at the decision.</i>
<b>fussy</b>	/ˈfʌsi/	pingelig	tatillon	<i>Sue was fussy about her looks.</i>
<b>gains</b>	/geɪnz/	verschafft (ihm)	(lui) a procuré qc	<i>The fact that he's in a wheelchair gains him some deserved sympathy.</i>
<b>genre</b>	/ˈʒɒnrə/	Gattung, Genre	genre	<i>Tarantino can be said to have invented a new genre of film-making.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>get a move on</b>	/,get ə 'mu:v ɒn/	mach voran, beeil dich	dépêche-toi	<i>Get a move on, we're already 20 minutes late!</i>
<b>get back</b>	/get 'bæk/	zurückkommen	rentrer	<i>I'll talk to you when I get back from the shops.</i>
<b>get the feeling</b>	/,get ðə 'fi:lɪŋ/	das Gefühl bekommen/haben	avoir l'impression que	<i>I get the feeling I'm not wanted here – I think they're trying to get rid of me.</i>
<b>get into trouble</b>	/,gets ɪntə 'trʌbəl/	in Schwierigkeiten geraten	s'attirer des ennuis	<i>She often gets into trouble because people think she's making fun of them.</i>
<b>get off</b>	/gets 'ɒf/	aussteigen	descendre	<i>Harry got off the train while it was still moving.</i>
<b>get sb. out of</b>	/gets 'aʊt əv, ɒv/	aus etw. heraushelfen	faire sortir qn de	<i>His charm often gets him out of trouble in awkward situations.</i>
<b>giggle</b>	/'gɪɡəl/	kichern	ricaner	<i>If you can't stop giggling you'll have to leave the room.</i>
<b>go off</b>	/gəʊ 'ɒf/	losgehen	partir	<i>John decided to go off on his own.</i>
<b>go in for</b>	/gəʊz 'ɪn fə, fɔ:/	teilnehmen an	participer à, prendre part à	<i>He's a good photographer, and often goes in for competitions in magazines.</i>
<b>got stuck</b>	/ɡɒt 'stʌk/	blieb stecken	(est) resté coincé	<i>The heel of her shoe got stuck in a crack in the pavement.</i>
<b>grim</b>	/grɪm/	bitter, grausam	sinistre	<i>Inhabitants are facing up to the grim reality of rebuilding the shattered town.</i>
<b>hang up</b>	/'hæŋz 'ʌp/	auflegen, aufhängen (Telefon)	raccrocher	<i>If you get any more calls from that double glazing company, just hang up.</i>
<b>has delivered</b>	/həz dɪ'ɪlvəd/	hat geliefert	a livré	<i>The milkman hasn't delivered any milk this morning.</i>
<b>has got on</b>	/həz ,ɡɒt 'ɒn/	ist weitergekommen	a avancé	<i>Don has got on well in the company, and is now a director.</i>
<b>has retired from</b>	/həz rɪ'taɪəd frəm, frɒm/	ist ausgeschieden aus	s'est retiré de	<i>Jack has retired from the Civil Service but he still works freelance for the department.</i>
<b>have gone off</b>	/həv ,ɡɒn 'ɒf/	jd. nicht mehr mögen	ne plus aimer qn	<i>I used to like Tom, but recently I've gone right off him.</i>
<b>hero</b>	/'hɪərəʊ/	Held	héros	<i>He had dared to speak out against injustice, and overnight he became a national hero.</i>
<b>hilarious</b>	/hɪ'leəriəs/	komisch, lustig	drôle	<i>Fay told a hilarious story about a policeman with very large ears.</i>
<b>hit back</b>	/'hɪt 'bæk/	zurückweisen	répondre à	<i>The actress hit back at claims that she had threatened a member of staff.</i>
<b>ignores</b>	/ɪg'nɔ:z/	ignorieren	ne pas tenir compte de	<i>When Daisy pulls the dog's tail, he just ignores it and shuts his eyes.</i>
<b>imitating</b>	/'ɪmətetɪŋ/	nachahmen, imitieren	imiter	<i>She's made a living out of imitating famous people on television.</i>
<b>impressive</b>	/'ɪm'presɪv/	eindrucksvoll	impressionnant	<i>Among the guests was an impressive array of authors and critics.</i>
<b>in one's prime</b>	/'ɪn hə 'praɪm/	im besten Alter, in den besten Jahren	être dans la fleur de l'âge	<i>Most athletes are in their prime at around the age of 28.</i>
<b>inborn</b>	/'ɪn'bɔ:n/	angeboren, instinktiv	inné	<i>Mammals have an inborn fear of snakes.</i>
<b>incontrovertible</b>	/'ɪn,kɒntrə'vɜ:təbəl/	unwiderlegbar	indéniable	<i>CCTV provided incontrovertible evidence that he was at the scene of the crime.</i>
<b>influenced</b>	/'ɪnfluənst/	beeinflusst	influencé	<i>The writing is greatly influenced by the style of Jane Austen.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>insane</b>	/ɪn'seɪn/	irrsinnig, unsinnig	fou	<i>That's an insane risk that you don't need to take.</i>
<b>instructions</b>	/ɪn'strʌkʃənz/	Gebrauchsanweisung, Bedienungsanleitung	instruction	<i>Read the instructions carefully before you open the packet.</i>
<b>intention</b>	/ɪn'tenʃən/	Absicht	intention	<i>I have no intention of retiring just yet.</i>
<b>ironic</b>	/aɪ'rɒnɪk/	ironisch	ironique	<i>Your car was stolen at the police station! How ironic!</i>
<b>is on</b>	/ɪz 'ɒn/	kommt	a lieu	<i>NYPD Blue' is on at 10 o'clock tonight.</i>
<b>is packed</b>	/ɪz 'pækt/	ist überfüllt, proppenvoll	est bondé	<i>The 5.40 train to Reading is always packed on weekdays.</i>
<b>is relieved</b>	/ɪz rɪ'li:vɪd/	ist erleichtert	est soulagé	<i>Kay was relieved to see that her daughter had escaped unhurt.</i>
<b>knocked her over</b>	/,nɒkt hɜr 'əʊvə/	überfuhr sie	(la voiture l')a renversée	<i>The car went up on the pavement and knocked her over.</i>
<b>know-all</b>	/'nəʊ ɔ:l/	Besserwisser, Besserwisserin	(monsieur) je-sais-tout	<i>She's a bit of a know-all – always has the answer to every question.</i>
<b>lack</b>	/læk/	Mangel	manque	<i>New parents often suffer from lack of sleep during the first few months.</i>
<b>laughter</b>	/'lɑ:ftə/	Gelächter	rires	<i>Foster joined in the laughter even though the joke was about him.</i>
<b>let down</b>	/'let 'daʊn/	enttäuscht	décevant	<i>Henry felt very let down at the complete lack of support for his proposal.</i>
<b>lieutenant</b>	/lef'tenənt/	Leutnant, Kapitänleutnant	lieutenant	<i>The lieutenant led his men back to the safety of the camp.</i>
<b>lip</b>	/lɪp/	Lippe	lèvre	<i>His bottom lip was swollen where Dave had hit him.</i>
<b>listen to reason</b>	/'lɪsən tə 'ri:zən/	Vernunft annehmen	faire entendre raison	<i>Fred will do whatever he wants – I can't get him to calm down and listen to reason.</i>
<b>long-time partner</b>	/'lɒŋ taɪm 'pɑ:tənə/	langjähriger Partner, langjährige Partnerin	partenaire de longue date	<i>My long-term partner and I are getting married next month.</i>
<b>look for</b>	/'lʊkɪŋ fɔ, fɔ:/	suchen	chercher	<i>What are you looking for?' 'An old book that I bought years ago.'</i>
<b>make you laugh</b>	/'meɪk ju 'lɑ:f	dich/Sie zum Lachen bringen	me/vous faire rire	<i>He's good at making me laugh when I'm feeling depressed.</i>
<b>makes out</b>	/'meɪks 'aʊt/	erkennt	reconnaît	<i>Dad makes out that he's constantly being told what to do by Mum.</i>
<b>makes up</b>	/'meɪks 'ʌp/	erfindet	invente	<i>Grandad makes up stories to tell the kids when they go to bed at night.</i>
<b>manual</b>	/'mænjʊəl/	Handbuch	guide de l'utilisateur	<i>Consult the computer manual if you have a problem.</i>
<b>misery</b>	/'mɪzəri/	Elend, Not	misère	<i>What we are witnessing here is human misery on a vast scale.</i>
<b>mishaps</b>	/'mɪʃæps/	Missgeschicke	mésaventures	<i>We had a few mishaps while you were out – I'm afraid we broke all the plates!</i>
<b>mislead</b>	/'mɪs'li:dz/	verleiten, fehlleiten	induire en erreur	<i>Talking about the accused's past record misleads the jury into thinking he must be guilty.</i>
<b>misunderstand</b>	/'mɪsʌndə'stændz/	missverstehen	mal comprendre	<i>They often misunderstand me because of my heavy Scottish accent.</i>
<b>monotony</b>	/'mɒnətəni/	Eintönigkeit	monotonie	<i>She wanted to escape the monotony of her everyday life.</i>
<b>moral</b>	/'mɒrəl/	Moral	moral	<i>The moral of the story is that you should never forget who your friends are.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>move in</b>	/,mu:v 'ɪn/	einziehen	emménager	<i>When are you moving in with your new flatmates?</i>
<b>nap</b>	/næp/	Nickerchen	sieste	<i>I usually take a short nap after lunch.</i>
<b>narrator</b>	/nə'reɪtə/	Erzähler	narrateur	<i>Mike was both the central character in the book and the narrator of the story.</i>
<b>nasty</b>	/'nɑ:sti/	gehässig, übel	méchant	<i>He has a nasty temper and I avoid him as much as possible.</i>
<b>nationalities</b>	/,næʃə'nælətɪz/	Nationalitäten, Herkunftsländer	nationalités	<i>Between the 16 people in the group, I counted eight different nationalities.</i>
<b>nervously</b>	/'nɜ:vəsli/	nervös	nerveusement	<i>Peter waited nervously for the results of the tests.</i>
<b>novel</b>	/'nɒvəl/	Roman	roman	<i>I'm reading a novel by Jane Austen entitled 'Emma'.</i>
<b>occasion</b>	/ə'keɪʒən/	Anlass	cause	<i>What's the occasion?' 'It's our anniversary.'</i>
<b>oil</b>	/ɔɪl/	Öl	huile	<i>Check the oil level in your car every week.</i>
<b>on thin ice</b>	/ɒn 'θɪn 'aɪs/	auf dünnem Eis	être sur un terrain glissant	<i>Be very careful what you say, young man – you're on thin ice with me already.</i>
<b>originally</b>	/ə'ɹɪdʒɪnəli/	ursprünglich	à l'origine	<i>The family originally came from France, but now live in Germany.</i>
<b>out to grass</b>	/,aʊt tə 'grɑ:s/	(put sb. out to grass = jdn. aufs Abstellgleis schieben, jdn. das Gnadenbrot geben)	mettre qn sur la touche	<i>He was only 58 when the company put him out to grass.</i>
<b>pale</b>	/peɪl/	bläss	pâle	<i>He looked very pale and drawn.</i>
<b>panic</b>	/'pænɪks/	in Panik geraten	paniquer	<i>When she saw the teacher coming, she panicked and threw her cigarette away.</i>
<b>paradox</b>	/'pærədɒks/	Paradox	paradoxe	<i>It's a paradox that in such a rich country there can be so much poverty.</i>
<b>passport</b>	/'pɑ:spɔ:t/	Pass	passport	<i>She was born in New York and has an American passport.</i>
<b>pensioner</b>	/'penʃənə/	Rentner, Pensionär	retraité	<i>When you're 65 you'll be able to get a bus pass for old age pensioners.</i>
<b>physical</b>	/'fɪzɪkəl/	körperlich	physique	<i>She was in constant physical pain.</i>
<b>pints</b>	/paɪnts/	Pint (brit. Hohlmaß = 0,568l)	pinte (mesure de capacité = 0,568 l)	<i>Can I have two pints of bitter and a packet of crisps, please?</i>
<b>plot</b>	/plɒt/	Verschwörung, Komplott	conspiration, complot	<i>The police uncovered a plot to bomb the UN headquarters.</i>
<b>pool</b>	/pu:l/	Poolbillard	billard américain	<i>Do you prefer pool or billiards?' 'I like snooker best.'</i>
<b>pot</b>	/pɒt/	versenken (Kugel beim Billard)	mettre la balle dans le trou (au billard)	<i>If you pot the black you get seven points.</i>
<b>power saw</b>	/'paʊə sɔ:/	Motorsäge	scie à chaîne	<i>It's so much easier cutting this wood with a power saw instead of my old hand saw!</i>
<b>proof</b>	/'pru:f/	Beweis, Nachweis	preuve	<i>Absolute proof of the existence of life on other planets may be difficult to obtain.</i>
<b>pub</b>	/pʌb/	Kneipe, Pub	bar, pub	<i>Do you fancy going to the pub for a pint?</i>
<b>published</b>	/'pʌblɪʃt/	veröffentlicht	publié	<i>Chatto &amp; Windus published his works in the late 1960s.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>pulling somebody's leg</b>	/ˌpʊlɪŋ sʌmbədɪz 'leg/	jdn. auf den Arm/die Schippe nehmen	faire marcher qn	<i>I wasn't serious, I was only pulling your leg.</i>
<b>put on</b>	/pʊt 'ɒn/	anziehen	mettre, enfiler	<i>He took off his uniform and put on a sweater and trousers.</i>
<b>puts on</b>	/ˌpʊts 'ɒn/	(hier: bekommt, spricht mit)	(ici: parle avec)	<i>Tim puts on a silly voice when he's embarrassed.</i>
<b>rain heavily</b>	/ˌreɪn 'hevəli/	heftig regnen	pleuvoir violemment	<i>It rained heavily all day Sunday, so I stayed in.</i>
<b>raise</b>	/'reɪzɪz/	aufbringen	soulever	<i>His reply raised the question of whether someone else committed the crime.</i>
<b>rebellion</b>	/rɪ'beljən/	Aufstand, Rebellion	rébellion	<i>There was an armed rebellion in the country in 1974.</i>
<b>rebellious</b>	/rɪ'beljəs/	rebellisch, aufsässig	en rébellion	<i>Kevin and Perry were two rebellious teenagers invented by comedian Harry Enfield.</i>
<b>rebel</b>	/rɪ'belz/	rebellieren, sich auflehnen	se rebeller	<i>Most teenagers rebel against their parents at one time or another.</i>
<b>recommendation</b>	/ˌrekəmen'deɪʃən/	Empfehlung	recommandation	<i>We will review the case and make a recommendation to the client.</i>
<b>record shop</b>	/'rekɔ:d ʃɒp/	Plattenladen, Schallplattengeschäft	magasin de disques	<i>I don't go to the record shop any more, I just download tracks off the internet.</i>
<b>reference</b>	/'refərəns/	Bezug, Bezugnahme	référence	<i>There is no direct reference to her own childhood in the novel.</i>
<b>regions</b>	/'ri:dʒənz/	umliegende Region, Umland	région, alentours	<i>The temperature in London is often much higher than it is in the regions.</i>
<b>re-issued</b>	/xxˌxxxxxx/	wiederherausgebracht	réédité	<i>Her books have been re-issued in new paperback editions with new covers.</i>
<b>relevant</b>	/'reləvənt/	sachdienlich, relevant	important	<i>Relevant documents were presented in court.</i>
<b>replay</b>	/'ri:pleɪ/	Wiederholungsspiel	match rejoué	<i>Milan won the semi-final replay 3–0.</i>
<b>rescue</b>	/'reskjʊ:d/	retten	secourir	<i>That man just jumped into the frozen lake and rescued the drowning boy.</i>
<b>responsibility</b>	/rɪˌspɒnsə'bɪləti/	Verantwortung	responsabilité	<i>Kelly's promotion means more money and more responsibility.</i>
<b>review</b>	/rɪ'vju:z/	Besprechung, Kritik	compte-rendu, critique	<i>She sent us her review of the film, which was less than flattering.</i>
<b>risky</b>	/'rɪski/	riskant	risqué	<i>Doctors say it's too risky to try and operate.</i>
<b>rubbish</b>	/'rʌbɪʃ/	Blödsinn, Mist	idiotie	<i>There's so much rubbish on TV tonight, I think I'll go to bed early.</i>
<b>runaway</b>	/'rʌnəweɪ/	außer Kontrolle (geraten)	fou, hors contrôle	<i>A runaway lorry with faulty brakes ran into the front of the shop.</i>
<b>sank</b>	/sæŋk/	sank ein	est tombé	<i>I opened the oven door and the cake sank in the middle.</i>
<b>sarcastic</b>	/sɑ:'kæstɪk/	sarkastisch	sarcastique	<i>Was she being sarcastic or did she mean what she said?</i>
<b>scared stiff</b>	/'skeəd 'stɪf/	(to be scared stiff = eine Heidenangst haben)	(to be scared stiff = être mort de peur)	<i>I'm scared stiff of heights – I don't want to go near the edge.</i>
<b>screwdriver</b>	/'skru:ˌdraɪvə/	Schraubenzieher	tournevis	<i>Have you got a screwdriver? I need to undo these screws and take the cover off.</i>
<b>screws</b>	/'skru:z/	Schrauben	vis	<i>The cover is held on by four screws, one at each corner.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>scriptwriter</b>	/ˈskɪptˌraɪtə/	Drehbuchautor, Drehbuchautorin	scénariste	<i>Mary dreamed of being a scriptwriter and making films in Hollywood.</i>
<b>self-pity</b>	/ˌself ˈpɪti/	Selbstmitleid	apitoiement sur soi-même	<i>There was an annoying note of self-pity in her voice, but it's all her own fault.</i>
<b>sense of humour</b>	/ˌsens əv ˈhju:mə/	Sinn für Humor	sens de l'humour	<i>She has a great sense of humour, but she doesn't like jokes against herself.</i>
<b>shell</b>	/ʃel/	Granate	obus	<i>Occasionally, people still find unexploded shells that fell during World War Two.</i>
<b>silly</b>	/ˈsɪli/	dumm, albern	stupide	<i>Stop asking silly questions.</i>
<b>situational comedy</b>	/ˌsɪtʃueɪʃənəl ˈkɒmədi/	Situationskomödie, Sitcom	comédie de situation, sitcom	<i>Situational comedy is often set in a 'normal' time and place but with slightly odd characters.</i>
<b>sketches</b>	/ˈsketʃɪz/	Sketche	sketchs	<i>The programme is a series of short comical sketches.</i>
<b>slapstick comedy</b>	/ˌslæpstɪk ˈkɒmədi/	Slapstick-Komödie	pièce comique	<i>Slapstick comedy usually involves people getting covered in custard or falling on their faces.</i>
<b>sleep heavily</b>	/ˌsli:p ˈhevəli/	tief schlafen	dormir profondément	<i>George slept heavily and didn't hear the postman knocking on the door.</i>
<b>slice</b>	/slaɪs/	Scheibe	tranche	<i>The sandwich was invented when someone put some meat between two slices of bread.</i>
<b>(somebody's) heart sinks</b>	/ˌhɑ:t ˈsɪŋks/	jds. Herz sinkt	(my heart sank = je me suis senti abattu)	<i>My heart sank when I walked into the room and saw the police were there.</i>
<b>something was wrong</b>	/ˌsʌmθɪŋ wəz ˈrɒŋ/	etwas stimmte nicht	ne pas être en ordre	<i>Ted knew something was wrong when Sheila didn't answer the doorbell.</i>
<b>sophisticated</b>	/səˈfɪstɪkeɪtɪd/	anspruchsvoll, mondän	exigeant, raffiné	<i>He plays a sophisticated, witty American; however, he still can't talk to women.</i>
<b>steak and kidney pie</b>	/ˌsteɪk ən kɪdni ˈpaɪ/	(Pastete gefüllt mit Rindfleisch und Nieren)	(terrine composée de boeuf et de rognons)	<i>We have steak and kidney pie, chicken and mushroom pie, and cheese and onion pie today.</i>
<b>strike</b>	/straɪk/	schlagen, aufschlagen	heurter	<i>She fell heavily, striking her head against the side of the boat.</i>
<b>successful</b>	/səkˈsesfəl/	erfolgreich	couronné de succès	<i>The operation was successful – Betty can go home the day after tomorrow.</i>
<b>summary</b>	/ˈsʌməri/	Zusammenfassung	résumé	<i>A brief summary is given on a separate sheet.</i>
<b>sunburnt</b>	/ˈsʌnbɜ:nt/	(to get sunburnt = einen Sonnenbrand bekommen)	brûlé par le soleil	<i>Jackie got very sunburnt after lying out in the garden for three hours.</i>
<b>surgery</b>	/ˈsɜ:dʒəri/	Sprechzimmer	cabinet de consultation	<i>The doctor's surgery was crowded, and all the waiting patients seemed to have the flu.</i>
<b>sympathy</b>	/ˈsɪmpəθi/	Mitgefühl, Sympathie	compassion	<i>I have a lot of sympathy for her; she had to bring up the children on her own.</i>
<b>tamer</b>	/ˈteɪmə/	Tierbändiger, Dompteur	dompteur	<i>The lion tamer cracked his whip and the lion jumped through the flaming hoop.</i>
<b>taxi cabs</b>	/ˈtæksi kæbz/	Taxis	taxis	<i>You have to give a good reason for claiming taxi cabs on your expenses.</i>
<b>telling a joke</b>	/ˌtelɪŋ ə ˈdʒəʊk/	einen Witz erzählen	raconter une blague	<i>He was telling a joke, and it must have been about me because he stopped when he saw me.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>telly</b>	/ˈteli/	Fernsehen (ugs.)	télé	<i>Is there anything good on telly tonight?</i>
<b>the bomb is 'live'</b>	/ðə ˈbɒm ɪz ˈlaɪv/	die Bombe ist scharf	la bombe est 'non explosé'	<i>The army has been called in to find out whether the bomb is 'live' or harmless.</i>
<b>throw out</b>	/ˌθrəʊ ˈaʊt/	wegwerfen	jeter	<i>We usually throw out all our old magazines.</i>
<b>tick</b>	/tɪk/	ticken	faire tic-tac	<i>The old clock ticked noisily above the mantelpiece.</i>
<b>to be prone to something</b>	/tə bi ˈpraʊn tə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	anfällig für etw. sein	être sujet à qc	<i>Sadie has always been prone to catching colds if there's one going around.</i>
<b>to buck someone up</b>	/tə ˌbʌk sʌmwʌn ˈʌp/	wieder auf die Höhe bringen, aufbauen	remonter le moral à qn	<i>A holiday in the sun always bucks me up in the middle of winter.</i>
<b>to do someone good</b>	/tə ˌduː sʌmwʌn ˈɡʊd/	jdm. gut tun	faire du bien à qn	<i>It'll do you good to have a cry instead of bottling everything up inside you.</i>
<b>to give someone a hard time</b>	/tə ˌɡɪv sʌmwʌn ə ˌhɑːd ˈtaɪm/	jdm. das Leben schwer machen	mener la vie dure à qn	<i>He gave me a really hard time about losing his watch, but it wasn't even my fault!</i>
<b>to take somebody's mind off things</b>	/tə ˌteɪk sʌmbədɪz ˈmaɪnd ɒf ˌθɪŋz/	jdn. von etw. ablenken	distraindre qn de qc	<i>Try and take his mind off his problems by taking him to the cinema tonight.</i>
<b>to talk sense</b>	/tə ˌtɔːk ˈsens/	vernünftig reden	parler raison	<i>She's still in shock after the accident, and she's not talking sense.</i>
<b>to walk out on somebody</b>	/tə ˌwɔːk ˈaʊt ɒn ˌsʌmbədɪ/	jdn. verlassen	quitter qn	<i>His wife said she didn't love him any more and walked out on him after 20 years of marriage.</i>
<b>tool</b>	/tuːl/	Werkzeug	outil	<i>I don't have the right tools to start fiddling around with the engine.</i>
<b>treat</b>	/tri:t/	Vergnügen, (hier: Überraschung)	plaisir (ici: cadeau)	<i>Steven took his son to a cricket match as a birthday treat.</i>
<b>turns you off</b>	/ˌtɜːnz ju ˈɒf/	hält dich/Sie ab	te/vous dissuade de	<i>The feel of the material turns me right off wearing that jacket.</i>
<b>unforgivable</b>	/ˌʌnfəˈɡɪvəbəl/	unverzeihlich	impardonnable	<i>Patrick had deceived her, and that was unforgivable.</i>
<b>values</b>	/ˈvæljuːz/	Werte	valeurs	<i>Aesop's Fables embodied the values of the time in which they were written.</i>
<b>viewers</b>	/ˈvjuːəz/	Zuschauer	téléspectateur	<i>The latest episode of Doctor Who on TV attracted millions of viewers.</i>
<b>viewing figures</b>	/ˈvjuːɪŋ ˌfɪɡəz/	Zuschauerzahlen	audimat	<i>Viewing figures for the programme are down, and it looks like the next series will be cancelled.</i>
<b>visual</b>	/ˈvɪʒuəl/	visuell, sichtbar	visuel	<i>Artists translate their ideas into visual images.</i>
<b>voices</b>	/ˈvɔɪsɪz/	Stimmen	voix	<i>Rory Bremner, the impressionist, is a man of many voices.</i>
<b>was attacked</b>	/wəz əˈtækt/	wurde angefallen/angegriffen	a été attaqué	<i>A little girl was attacked by two large dogs in the park.</i>
<b>was coughing</b>	/wəz ˈkɒfɪŋ/	hustete	toussait	<i>The old man was coughing hard, and didn't seem to be able to stop.</i>
<b>was feeling down</b>	/wəz ˌfiːlɪŋ ˈdaʊn/	fühlte sich niedergeschlagen	se sentait abattu	<i>Ken was feeling down, so we took him out for a meal to cheer him up.</i>
<b>was fired</b>	/wəz ˈfaɪəd/	wurde gefeuert	a été congédié	<i>John was fired because they caught him stealing money from the company.</i>
<b>was torn</b>	/wəz ˈtɔːn/	wurde zerrissen	a été déchiré	<i>This page is torn, so I can't see what was on the missing part.</i>
<b>washing-up liquid</b>	/ˌwɒʃɪŋ ˈʌp ˌlɪkwɪd/	Spülmittel	liquide pour la vaisselle	<i>Will you get some more washing-up liquid when you go to the supermarket?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>weakness</b>	/ˈwi:knəs/	Schwachstelle	faiblesse	<i>The legislation has a fundamental weakness and must be re-written.</i>
<b>were swollen</b>	/wə ˈswəʊlən/	waren geschwollen	étaient enflés	<i>Her eyes were swollen and she looked as if she'd been crying for a long time.</i>
<b>were waving at</b>	/wə ˈweɪvɪŋ ət, æt/	winkten	faisaient signe à	<i>They were still waving at the train long after it had left the station.</i>
<b>wheel</b>	/wi:l/	Lenkrad, Steuerrad	volant	<i>Gary grabbed the wheel and steered the car away from the oncoming lorry.</i>
<b>wine tasting</b>	/ˈwaɪn ˌteɪstɪŋ/	Weinprobe, Weinverkostung	dégustation de vins	<i>John and Katy are holding a wine tasting on Thursday evening.</i>
<b>wire</b>	/waɪə/	Draht	fil de métal	<i>Copper wire is being replaced by fibre optics for carrying data signals.</i>
<b>witty</b>	/ˈwɪti/	witzig, geistreich	spirituel	<i>He thinks of them as witty remarks, but I regard them as insults.</i>
<b>wonder</b>	/ˈwʌndə/	sich fragen	s'interroger	<i>I wonder how James is getting on.</i>
<b>worth reading</b>	/ˌwɜːθ ˈriːdɪŋ/	wert ... zu lesen	valoir la peine de lire	<i>It's worth reading the passage carefully to understand exactly what the author means.</i>
<b>yells at</b>	/ˈjelz ət, æt/	anschreien	crier après qn ou qc	<i>He comes home and yells at the dog if he's had a bad day.</i>
<b>youth</b>	/juːθ/	Jugendlicher, Jugendliche	jeunes	<i>Several youths were arrested for throwing stones at the police.</i>
<b>Review Module 1 and 2</b>				
<b>affection</b>	/əˈfekʃən/	Zuneigung	affection	<i>Bart had a deep affection for the old man.</i>
<b>affectionate</b>	/əˈfekʃənət/	liebevoll	affectueux	<i>Jo is very affectionate towards her daughters.</i>
<b>avoid</b>	/əˈvɔɪd/	vermeiden	éviter	<i>Road safety is taught to young children to avoid road accidents.</i>
<b>colleagues</b>	/ˈkɒliːgz/	Kollegen	collègues	<i>He tries to keep his colleagues away from his personal friends, and vice versa.</i>
<b>convention</b>	/kənˈvenʃən/	Höflichkeit, Sitte	usage, convention	<i>Convention used to mean that a man would always hold a door open for a woman.</i>
<b>deliberate</b>	/dɪˈlɪbərət/	vorsätzlich, absichtlich	voulu	<i>Why did you have to make a deliberate attempt to humiliate her?</i>
<b>democracy</b>	/dɪˈmɒkrəsi/	Demokratie	démocratie	<i>The country has seen a return to democracy after 16 years of military rule.</i>
<b>embarrassment</b>	/ɪmˈbærəsmənt/	Peinlichkeit, Verlegenheit	embarras	<i>She suffered extreme embarrassment at not knowing how to read.</i>
<b>entertainment</b>	/ˌentəˈteɪnmənt/	Unterhaltung	divertissement	<i>The town provides a wide choice of entertainment.</i>
<b>enthusiastic</b>	/ɪnˌθjuːzɪˈæstɪk/	begeistert	enthousiaste	<i>All the staff are enthusiastic about the project.</i>
<b>former</b>	/ˈfɔːmə/	ehemalig, früher	ancien	<i>The former Soviet Union broke up into a number of separate republics.</i>
<b>genius</b>	/ˈdʒiːniəs/	Begabung, Genialität	génie	<i>This magnificent film reveals Fellini's genius.</i>
<b>imaginative</b>	/ɪˈmædʒɪnətɪv/	erfinderisch, erfindungsreich	imaginatif, inventif	<i>There are some very imaginative uses of computer technology in education.</i>
<b>imitation</b>	/ɪˈmæˈteɪʃənz/	Nachahmung, Imitation	imitation	<i>She does good imitations of several of her colleagues.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>installed</b>	/ɪn'stɔ:ld/	installiert, geladen	installer	<i>Have you installed the new version of MS Office on your PC?</i>
<b>institution</b>	/ɪnstɪ'tju:ʃən/	Institution, Einrichtung	institution	<i>Dawn works as an adviser to the Government and other political institutions.</i>
<b>predict</b>	/prɪ'dɪkt/	vorhersagen	prédire	<i>Sales were five percent lower than analysts had predicted.</i>
<b>pull funny faces</b>	/ɪpʊl fʌni 'feɪsɪz/	Grimassen schneiden	faire des grimaces	<i>Bill pressed his nose to the window and pulled funny faces at the people inside.</i>
<b>resemble</b>	/rɪ'zembəlz/	ähneln, ähnlich sehen	ressembler à	<i>The baby closely resembles his father.</i>
<b>reserve</b>	/rɪ'zɜ:v/	Zurückhaltung	retenue	<i>His natural reserve makes it hard for him to say what he thinks.</i>
<b>rubbery</b>	/'rʌbəri/	gummiartig, Gummi-	caoutchouteux	<i>That woman must have really rubbery legs, to be able to fit into that tiny box!</i>
<b>sense</b>	/sens/	Gefühl	sentiment	<i>Afterwards I felt a great sense of relief.</i>
<b>sentiment</b>	/'sentɪmənt/	Empfindung, Stimmung	sentiment	<i>Similar sentiments were expressed by many politicians.</i>
<b>slippery</b>	/'slɪpəri/	rutschig, glitschig	glissant	<i>In places, the path can be wet and slippery after it rains.</i>
<b>splashed</b>	/splæʃt/	spritzen, nass spritzen	éclabousser	<i>When the whale crashed back into the water, it splashed everybody in the front six rows.</i>
<b>temperature</b>	/'temprətʃə/	Temperatur	température	<i>The temperature of the water was just right for swimming.</i>
<b>term</b>	/tɜ:m/	Trimester	trimestre	<i>The new school term begins on 2 September.</i>
<b>virus</b>	/'vaɪərəs/	Virus	virus	<i>Somebody sent me a virus that destroyed all the information on my hard disk.</i>
<b>were breaking into</b>	/wə ,breɪkɪŋ 'ɪntə, 'ɪntʊ/	(sie/wir) brachen ein, drangen ein	(ils) sont entrés par effraction, ont cambriolé	<i>Thieves broke in and stole a valuable painting from the gallery.</i>
<b>Culture Corner 1</b>				
<b>academy</b>	/ə'kædəmi/	Akademie	académie	<i>She was presented with an award by the American Academy of Arts and Letters.</i>
<b>cockney</b>	/'kɒkni/	Cockney	cockney	<i>She comes from the east end of London, and has a broad cockney accent.</i>
<b>court</b>	/kɔ:t/	Gericht, Gerichtshof	tribunal, cour de justice	<i>A crowd of reporters had gathered outside the court.</i>
<b>dialects</b>	/'daɪələkts/	Dialekte	dialecte	<i>There are many dialects of English, so even some British people have difficulty understanding some of them.</i>
<b>empire</b>	/'empaɪə/	Reich	empire	<i>The Roman empire at one time included England.</i>
<b>impact</b>	/'ɪmpækt/	Auswirkung, Einfluss	impact	<i>We need to assess the impact of private motoring on climate change.</i>
<b>invasion</b>	/ɪn'veɪʒən/	Einmarsch, Invasion	invasion	<i>The invasion of Normandy cost many lives on both sides.</i>
<b>printing press</b>	/'prɪntɪŋ ,pres/	Druckerpresse	presse typographique	<i>This huge printing press will print in six colours at once.</i>
<b>pronunciation</b>	/prəˌnʌnsi'eɪʃən/	Aussprache	prononciation	<i>Do you know the correct pronunciation of these Gaelic names?</i>
<b>raids</b>	/reɪdz/	Raubzug	raid	<i>The Scots made many raids across the border to steal cattle from the English.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>ruling classes</b>	/ˌruːlɪŋ ˈklɑːsɪz/	herrschende Klassen	classe dirigeante	<i>Now he's been made a Lord, I suppose you could say he's part of the ruling classes.</i>
<b>simplified</b>	/ˈsɪmplɪfaɪd/	vereinfacht	simplifié	<i>Hiragana is a set of simplified Chinese characters used in writing Japanese.</i>
<b>was standardised</b>	/wəz ˈstændədaɪzd/	wurde vereinheitlicht/standardisiert	a été uniformisé/standardisé	<i>Written English was not standardised in the time of Chaucer.</i>
<b>Module 3</b>				
<b>acknowledge</b>	/əkˈnɒlɪdʒɪz/	anerkennen	reconnaître	<i>His book acknowledged his debt to the work of other scholars.</i>
<b>advertising billboards</b>	/ˈædvɛtəɪzɪŋ ˌbɪlbɔːd/	Werbeplakate, Reklametafeln	panneau de publicité	<i>There were huge advertising billboards all along the road into Las Vegas.</i>
<b>aggressive</b>	/əˈɡresɪv/	aggressiv	agressif	<i>Jim's voice became more aggressive as his anger increased.</i>
<b>antisocial</b>	/ˌæntɪ ˈsəʊʃəl/	ungesellig, unsozial	antisocial	<i>She was finding it hard to cope with her son's increasingly antisocial behaviour.</i>
<b>appeal</b>	/əˈpiːl/	Aufruf	appel	<i>The police have issued a new appeal for information.</i>
<b>architecture</b>	/ˈɑːkɪtektʃə/	Architektur	architecture	<i>The architecture of Venice is one of its chief attractions to tourists.</i>
<b>are appreciating</b>	/ər əˈpriːəʃiɪtɪŋ/	schätzen, würdigen	estimer, honorer	<i>More and more people are appreciating the way the organisation can help them.</i>
<b>are treated</b>	/ə ˈtriːtɪd/	werden behandelt	sont traités	<i>We are always treated as valuable customers whenever we go to Kato's restaurant.</i>
<b>baseball caps</b>	/ˈbeɪsbɔːl kæps/	Baseball-Käppi, Baseball-Mütze	casquette de base-ball	<i>Most of the fans wore baseball caps with their team's logo on the front.</i>
<b>beauty salon</b>	/ˈbjʊːtɪ ˌsælɒn/	Schönheitssalon	salon de beauté, esthétique, coiffeur	<i>Farah has opened a beauty salon offering skin, hair and nail treatments.</i>
<b>benefit from</b>	/ˈbenəfɪt frəm, frɒm/	profitieren von	tirer avantage de, profiter de	<i>Modern students benefit greatly from being able to use the internet for research.</i>
<b>body piercing</b>	/ˈbɒdi ˌpiːsɪŋ/	Body Piercing	piercing	<i>There are several shops offering body piercing services down near the market.</i>
<b>branded</b>	/ˈbrændɪd/	Marken- (branded foods = Lebensmittel mit Markennamen)	de marque	<i>I only buy branded foods – I won't buy the supermarket's own-brand, cheap stuff.</i>
<b>brands</b>	/brændz/	Marken	marques	<i>Some brands of computer disk are more reliable than others.</i>
<b>buskers</b>	/ˈbʌskəz/	Straßenmusikanten	chanteur des rues	<i>The busker who plays to the queue outside the theatre is very good.</i>
<b>catwalk</b>	/ˈkæt wɔːk/	Laufsteg	passerelle (pour défilés de mode)	<i>She's so thin she could get a job as a catwalk model.</i>
<b>chic</b>	/ʃiːk/	schick	chic	<i>Margaret was looking very chic in blue.</i>
<b>classy</b>	/ˈklɑːsi/	nobel, erstklassig	chic, de toute première qualité	<i>I can't afford the prices they charge in classy restaurants.</i>
<b>clowns</b>	/klaʊnz/	Clowns	clowns	<i>The children like going to the circus because the clowns make them laugh.</i>
<b>clutter free</b>	/ˌklʌtə ˈfriː/	aufgeräumt	ordonné	<i>Your desk must be clutter free at the end of every day, with everything put away neatly.</i>
<b>comes across as</b>	/ˌkʌmz ə ˈkrɒs əz, æz/	(auf andere) wirken	donner l'impression de	<i>Ted comes across as a shy person, but he's very entertaining when you get to know him.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>comfy</b>	/ˈkʌmfɪ/	gemütlich	confortable	<i>I can't wait to sit down in a comfy chair after walking around all day!</i>
<b>conventional</b>	/kənˈvenʃənəl/	herkömmlich, konventionell	conventionnel	<i>Internet connections through conventional phone lines are fairly slow.</i>
<b>cool</b>	/ku:l/	kühl	frais	<i>She swam out into the cool water of the lake.</i>
<b>cosmetics</b>	/kɒzˈmetɪks/	Kosmetika, Kosmetikprodukte	cosmétique, produit de beauté	<i>A range of cosmetics and toiletries is available at the beauty counter.</i>
<b>cosy</b>	/ˈkəʊzi/	behaglich, gemütlich	douillet, chaleureux	<i>The living room was warm and cosy.</i>
<b>couch</b>	/kaʊtʃ/	Sofa, Couch	canapé	<i>Tom offered to sleep on the couch while Sue took the bedroom.</i>
<b>craze</b>	/kreɪz/	Trend	engouement	<i>She started a craze for this type of jewellery.</i>
<b>dated</b>	/ˈdeɪtɪd/	altmodisch, veraltet	démodé	<i>That dress looks a bit dated now – it was in fashion in the 1980s.</i>
<b>decay</b>	/dɪˈkeɪ/	Verfall	délabrement	<i>Old cars in various stages of decay littered the streets.</i>
<b>define</b>	/dɪˈfaɪn/	definieren, bestimmen	définir	<i>Clothes don't define who you are – it's what's inside that counts.</i>
<b>degree</b>	/dɪˈɡri:/	(Hochschul)Abschluss, Diplom	diplôme universitaire	<i>Paul got a degree in Chemistry from Cambridge University.</i>
<b>demonstrate</b>	/ˈdɛmənstreɪt/	darlegen, nachweisen, zeigen	prouver	<i>The study demonstrates the link between poverty and malnutrition.</i>
<b>depressed</b>	/dɪˈprest/	Not leidend, wirtschaftlich am Boden	en déclin, effondré économiquement	<i>The whole area is depressed, with more than 40% of the people out of work.</i>
<b>designer clothes</b>	/dɪˌzɑːnə ˈkləʊðz, ˈkləʊz/	Designer-Mode, Designer-Klamotten (ugs.)	vêtements de marque	<i>Tom is willing to pay a fortune for the most fashionable designer clothes.</i>
<b>designer labels</b>	/dɪˌzɑːnə ˈleɪbəlz/	Markendesigner, Designer Label	étiquette de marque	<i>Only clothes from designer labels are good enough for Steve.</i>
<b>diseases</b>	/dɪˈziːzɪz/	Krankheiten	maladies	<i>It's frightening how many diseases you can catch just by going into hospital as a patient!</i>
<b>disinfected</b>	/ˌdɪsɪnˈfektɪd/	desinfiziert	désinfecté	<i>All the instruments have to be disinfected between one patient and the next.</i>
<b>display</b>	/dɪˈsplɛɪz/	ausstellen	exposer	<i>The gallery displays works by local artists.</i>
<b>drama groups</b>	/ˈdrɑːmə ɡruːps/	Theatergruppen	groupes de théâtre	<i>I joined various drama groups over the years, but I decided I wasn't a very good actor.</i>
<b>dyed</b>	/daɪd/	gefärbt	teint	<i>He went mad when his daughter had her hair dyed bright green.</i>
<b>ear-piercing guns</b>	/ˈɪə ˌpɪəsɪŋ ˌɡʌnz/	Ohrlochstecher	poinçon pour le perçage des oreilles	<i>Cheap ear-piercing guns are sometimes used by people offering a quick service.</i>
<b>elegant</b>	/ˈelɪɡənt/	elegant	élégant	<i>A tall, elegant young woman strode confidently over to our table.</i>
<b>equipment</b>	/ɪˈkwɪpmənt/	Ausrüstung	accessoire	<i>We went into a shop selling camping equipment to buy a tent.</i>
<b>essential</b>	/ɪˈsenʃəl/	grundlegend, unerlässlich	essentiel	<i>A good diet is essential for everyone who wants to live a long and healthy life.</i>
<b>extensively</b>	/ɪkˈstensɪvli/	weitgehend, umfangreich	considérablement	<i>The house has been extensively rebuilt after the damage caused by the storm.</i>
<b>eyebrows</b>	/ˈaɪbrəʊz/	Augenbrauen	sourcils	<i>She trims her eyebrows so they look as if they're drawn on with a pencil.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>eyesore</b>	/ˈaɪsɔː/	Schandfleck	horreur	<i>That rundown, abandoned factory is an eyesore.</i>
<b>fad</b>	/fæd/	Modeerscheinung, Laune	engouement, mode	<i>Interest in organic food is not a fad, it's here to stay.</i>
<b>fair-sized</b>	/ˌfeə ˈsaɪzd/	ziemlich groß, großzügig	relativement grand	<i>There's a fair-sized garden at the back of the house, but no garage.</i>
<b>fashionable</b>	/ˈfæʃənəbəl/	in Mode, modern	à la mode	<i>Strong colours are very fashionable at the moment.</i>
<b>fines</b>	/ˈfaɪnz/	Geldstrafen, Bußgelder	amende	<i>His unpaid parking fines come to a total of over £200.</i>
<b>fireworks</b>	/ˈfaɪəwɜːks/	Feuerwerk	feu d'artifice	<i>There will be a big fireworks display on the Thames to celebrate the New Year.</i>
<b>flit</b>	/flɪts/	flitzen, huschen	passer rapidement	<i>Kim flits from one job to another, and never concentrates on anything for very long.</i>
<b>folk</b>	/fəʊk/	Folk, Folkmusik	folklore, musique folk	<i>I used to like folk in the 1960s and 1970s, but I prefer classical music now.</i>
<b>get beyond</b>	/ˌget brɪˈjɒnd/	hinter etw. kommen, verstehen	découvrir quelque chose, comprendre	<i>I couldn't get beyond the strange language of the story to understand what the author was trying to say.</i>
<b>(get) fed up</b>	/ˌfed ˈʌp/	etw. satt haben	en avoir marre de	<i>I'm fed up of sitting here studying. Let's go out and get a pizza.</i>
<b>(get) in touch</b>	/ɪn ˈtʌtʃ/	Kontakt/Verbindung aufnehmen	entrer en contact	<i>Whenever our son gets in touch it usually means he needs some money.</i>
<b>global</b>	/ˈɡləʊbəl/	weltweit, global	mondial	<i>Global climate change is becoming a very urgent problem for us all.</i>
<b>go for</b>	/ˈɡəʊ fə, fɔː/	etw. mögen, auf etw. stehen	être attiré par	<i>Sally goes for men with nice cars and big wallets.</i>
<b>graffiti</b>	/græˈfiːti/	Graffiti	graffiti	<i>The walls next to the railway track are covered with graffiti.</i>
<b>graffiti-inspired</b>	/græˈfiːti ɪnˌspɪəd/	von Graffiti inspiriert	inspiré par des graffitis	<i>Her T-shirts carry graffiti-inspired designs.</i>
<b>guardian</b>	/ˈɡɑːdiən/	Vormund, Erziehungsberechtigte, -r	tuteur	<i>His aunt became his legal guardian after his parents died in a car crash.</i>
<b>hairstyle</b>	/ˈheəstaɪl/	Haarschnitt, Frisur	coiffure	<i>Do you like my new hairstyle?</i>
<b>have a lot in common</b>	/həv ə ˌlɒt ɪn ˈkɒmən/	viele Gemeinsamkeiten haben	avoir plusieurs choses en commun	<i>We got talking and found we had a lot in common.</i>
<b>haven't got a clue</b>	/ˌhævənt ɡɒt ə ˈkluː/	(ich) habe keine Ahnung	(je) n'ai aucune idée	<i>Do you know where James Street is?' 'Sorry, I haven't got a clue.'</i>
<b>hepatitis</b>	/ˌhepəˈtaɪtɪs/	Hepatitis	hépatite	<i>Kay caught hepatitis when she was backpacking in the Far East.</i>
<b>household</b>	/ˈhaʊshəʊld/	Haushalt	ménage	<i>A growing number of households have at least one computer.</i>
<b>ideal</b>	/ˌaɪˈdɪəl/	ideal, Ideal-	idéel	<i>We will give you advice on how to reach your ideal weight.</i>
<b>illegal</b>	/ɪˈlɪːɡəl/	verboten, illegal	illégal, défendu	<i>You can go to prison for being in possession of illegal drugs.</i>
<b>independence</b>	/ˌɪndɪˈpendəns/	Unabhängigkeit	indépendance	<i>Nigeria gained independence from Britain in 1960.</i>
<b>independent</b>	/ˌɪndɪˈpendənt/	unabhängig	indépendant	<i>There are plans to split the corporation into a number of smaller independent companies.</i>
<b>insist on</b>	/ɪnˈsɪst ɒn/	bestehen auf	insister à/pour	<i>Jill insisted on having a seat by the window.</i>
<b>instruments</b>	/ˈɪnstrəmənts/	(Musik)Instrument	instruments (de musique)	<i>Many members of the orchestra play two or more instruments.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>is cluttered with</b>	/ɪz ˈklʌtəd wɪð, wɪθ/	ist voll gestellt mit, voll gemüllt mit	est encombré de	<i>The front garden was cluttered with the remains of several rusted cars.</i>
<b>is getting on</b>	/ɪz ˌgetɪŋ ˈɒn/	wird älter	commence à se faire vieux	<i>Sam is getting on, you know – he will be 80 next year.</i>
<b>laid-back</b>	/ˌleɪd ˈbæk/	locker, entspannt	décontracté	<i>I don't know how you can be so laid-back about your exams.</i>
<b>leaflet</b>	/'li:flɪt/	Broschüre, Faltblatt	prospectus	<i>The doctor gave me a leaflet on skin cancer and told me to stay out of the sun.</i>
<b>lectures</b>	/'lektʃəz/	Vorlesungen, Vorträge	cours magistraux	<i>I have two lectures this afternoon, but nothing after 4 o'clock.</i>
<b>live statues'</b>	/'laɪv ˈstætʃu:z/	lebende Statuen	statues réelles	<i>There were a few buskers in the square, and one or two people being 'live statues'.</i>
<b>logos</b>	/'ləʊgəʊz/	Logo, Markenzeichen	logos, sigles d'un organisme	<i>You'll find the logos of companies like Coke and Levis in most countries you visit.</i>
<b>make a point</b>	/'meɪk ə ˈpɔɪnt/	auf etw. hinweisen	attirer l'attention sur qc	<i>She chained herself to the railings to make a point about how women are treated in society.</i>
<b>make it</b>	/'meɪk ɪt/	etw. schaffen	réussir, arriver	<i>When I've earned my first million, I'll know I've made it to the top.</i>
<b>massive</b>	/'mæsɪv/	massiv, gewaltig	massif, énorme	<i>The bell is massive, weighing over 40 tons.</i>
<b>menacing</b>	/'menəsɪŋ/	bedrohlich	menaçant	<i>Dark, menacing clouds gave warning of a storm coming in from the west.</i>
<b>merchandise</b>	/'mɜ:tʃəndaɪz, ˌdaɪs/	(Handels)Artikel, Ware	marchandises	<i>A range of official Disney merchandise was on sale.</i>
<b>messy</b>	/'mesi/	unordentlich	désordonné	<i>A messy room is a sign of a disorganised person.</i>
<b>move house</b>	/'mu:vɪd ˈhaʊs/	umziehen	déménager	<i>We last moved house in 1996, when we came to live here.</i>
<b>multinationals</b>	/'mʌltɪ'næʃənəlz/	multinationale Konzerne	multinationales	<i>Many of the country's industries have been taken over by giant multinationals.</i>
<b>music charts</b>	/'mju:zɪk tʃɑ:ts/	Charts, Musik-Charts	palmarès	<i>The group's record is quickly making its way up the US music charts.</i>
<b>musicians</b>	/'mju:zɪʃənz/	Musiker	musiciens	<i>All the musicians in the orchestra are good soloists in their own right.</i>
<b>nails</b>	/'neɪlz/	Nägel, Fingernägel	ongles	<i>At my hairdresser's they will also do your nails for a few pounds extra.</i>
<b>navel</b>	/'neɪvəl/	Bauchnabel, Nabel	nombril	<i>The belly-dancer was wearing a bright red jewel in her navel.</i>
<b>needle</b>	/'ni:dl/	Nadel	aiguille	<i>Give me a needle and thread, and I'll sew up the tear in your jacket.</i>
<b>neighbourhoods</b>	/'neɪbəhʊdz/	Wohngegenden	voisinage	<i>Most of the neighbourhoods around here have good schools and excellent housing.</i>
<b>numerous</b>	/'nju:mərəs/	zahlreich	nombreux	<i>Numerous attempts have been made over the years to hide the truth.</i>
<b>old-fashioned</b>	/'əʊld ˈfæʃənd/	altmodisch	démodé	<i>She wears really old-fashioned, outdated clothes!</i>
<b>on the edge of</b>	/ɒn ðɪ ˈedʒ əv/	am Rand, an der Kante	en bordure de	<i>The cat was standing on the edge of the chair, ready to jump onto the table where the food was.</i>
<b>open fireplace</b>	/'əʊpən ˈfaɪəpleɪs/	offene Feuerstelle	feu de cheminée	<i>Phil loves an open fireplace, with logs crackling away and the flames dancing.</i>
<b>open-air concerts</b>	/'əʊpən eə ˈkɒnsəts/	Open-Air-Konzert	concerts en plein air	<i>There is a series of open-air concerts in the park every month during the summer.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>pavement artists</b>	/ˈpeɪvmənt ˌɑːtɪsts/	Straßenkünstler, -innen	artiste des rues	<i>Some of the pavement artists in Cologne were very good and attracted large crowds.</i>
<b>pierced</b>	/pɪəst/	durchstoichen, gepierced	percé	<i>Many women, and some men, have pierced ears so that they can wear earrings.</i>
<b>pleasure-seeking</b>	/ˈpleʒə ˌsiːkɪŋ/	vergnügnungssüchtig	à la recherche du plaisir	<i>Las Vegas attracts a certain kind of pleasure-seeking tourist.</i>
<b>policies</b>	/ˈpɒləsɪz/	Taktik(en), Politik, Regeln	politiques	<i>Company policies prevent staff talking to the press.</i>
<b>popularity</b>	/ˌpɒpjəˈlærəti/	Beliebtheit	popularité	<i>The popularity of the Internet has soared.</i>
<b>promotion</b>	/prəˈmɒʃjən/	Beförderung	promotion, avancement	<i>I want a job with good prospects for promotion.</i>
<b>property</b>	/ˈprɒpəti/	Eigentum, Besitz	propriété	<i>The hotel is not responsible for any loss or damage to guests' personal property.</i>
<b>protest</b>	/ˈprəʊtest/	Demonstration, Protestmarsch	protestation	<i>Many students were injured during protests against the Vietnam war.</i>
<b>punishable</b>	/ˈpʌnɪʃəbəl/	strafbar (punishable by a fine = mit einer Geldstrafe geahndet)	punissable	<i>Driving at more than the speed limit is an offence that is punishable by a fine.</i>
<b>pursuing</b>	/pəˈsjuːɪŋ/	verfolgen, einschlagen	rechercher	<i>Kelly has decided on pursuing a career in journalism.</i>
<b>qualified</b>	/ˈkwɒlɪfaɪd/	qualifiziert, geeignet	qualifié, compétent	<i>Dawn is well qualified for her new role as a company director.</i>
<b>receptive</b>	/rɪˈseptɪv/	empfänglich, aufnahmefähig	réceptif	<i>You might find them in a more receptive mood tomorrow.</i>
<b>reflect</b>	/rɪˈflekt/	(wider)spiegeln, reflektieren	réfléter	<i>She could see her face reflected in the car's windshield.</i>
<b>refuge</b>	/ˈrefjuːdʒ/	Zuflucht	refuge, abri	<i>During the frequent air-raids, people took refuge in their cellars.</i>
<b>relatively</b>	/ˈrelətɪvli/	verhältnismäßig, relativ	relativement	<i>The system is relatively easy to use – even my four-year-old can manage it.</i>
<b>renovate</b>	/ˈrenəveɪtɪd/	renovieren	rénover	<i>Gordon bought an old, neglected house and completely renovated it.</i>
<b>respectable</b>	/rɪˈspektəbəl/	geachtet, angesehen	respectable	<i>My parents were hard-working, respectable people all their lives.</i>
<b>run-down</b>	/ˌrʌn ˈdaʊn/	heruntergekommen, verwahrlost	délabré	<i>The church is situated in a run-down inner-city area.</i>
<b>rural</b>	/ˈruərəl/	ländlich	rural	<i>The house has a rural setting, and is surrounded by fields and open country.</i>
<b>salaries</b>	/ˈsælərɪz/	Löhne, Gehälter	salaires	<i>Salaries have risen faster than inflation.</i>
<b>salon</b>	/ˈsælɒn/	Salon	salon	<i>Most of the salons do either body piercing or tattooing, but not both.</i>
<b>scatty</b>	/ˈskæti/	verrückt, durchgeknallt	cinglé, écervelé	<i>I can't stand people who are scatty and disorganised.</i>
<b>scrawled</b>	/skrɔːld/	gekritzelt	griffonné	<i>There was a message scrawled on a scrap of paper.</i>
<b>sculptures</b>	/ˈskʌlptʃəz/	Skulpturen, Plastiken	sculptures	<i>The sculptures at Bretton Park include one or two by Henry Moore and Barbara Hepworth.</i>
<b>seeking to</b>	/ˈsiːkɪŋ tə, tu/	mit der Absicht, im Bestreben	avec l'intention de	<i>People are buying the new flats before they are even built, seeking to make a killing in a few years' time.</i>
<b>shave</b>	/ʃeɪvd/	rasieren	raser	<i>He shaved his head as a bet to raise money for charity.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>show off</b>	/ˌʃəʊɪŋ ˈɒf/	angeben mit, prahlen mit	s'afficher, se vanter de	<i>Jake was showing off his new diamond ear stud this morning.</i>
<b>slim</b>	/slɪm/	schlank	mince	<i>A slim young woman came in and asked if we had any size 8 dresses.</i>
<b>slogans</b>	/'sləʊgənz/	Parolen, Wahlsprüche	slogans	<i>The protesters marched through London chanting slogans and singing.</i>
<b>smart</b>	/smɑ:t/	schick	à la mode	<i>You're looking very smart today in your new suit!</i>
<b>space</b>	/speɪs/	Weltraum	espace	<i>Space travel was every young boy's dream in the 1960s.</i>
<b>spacious</b>	/'speɪʃəs/	geräumig, weitläufig	spacieux	<i>The house has a spacious living area which could be divided up into more than one room.</i>
<b>spoil</b>	/'spɔɪlɪŋ/	verderben	gâcher	<i>Can't you enjoy yourself without spoiling the day for everybody else?</i>
<b>statues</b>	/'stætʃu:z/	Statuen, Standbilder	statues	<i>The statues in the plaza looked very neglected and needed cleaning.</i>
<b>status</b>	/'stetəs/	Status	statut	<i>These documents have no legal status in Britain.</i>
<b>storage room</b>	/'stɔ:ɹɪdʒ ˌru:m, ˌrʊm/	Lagerraum, Abstellraum	atelier de stockage	<i>The hotel has a storage room where you can put your cases until you leave for the airport.</i>
<b>stove</b>	/stəʊv/	Herd, Ofen	cuisinière	<i>There was a pot of soup simmering on the stove and a delicious smell from the oven.</i>
<b>stylish</b>	/'staɪlɪʃ/	modisch, stilvoll	élégant	<i>Vera was a stylish woman in her forties.</i>
<b>subway trains</b>	/'sʌbweɪ treɪnz/	U-Bahn	métro	<i>Have you ever travelled on the subway trains in New York City?</i>
<b>suit</b>	/su:ts, sju:ts/	gut stehen (Kleidung)	aller, convenir	<i>That shirt really suits you – it goes with your eyes.</i>
<b>suntan lotion</b>	/'sʌntæn ˌləʊʃən/	Sonnencreme	lotion solaire	<i>The children must put on suntan lotion every day before they go out on the beach.</i>
<b>surrealist</b>	/sə'riəlɪst/	surrealistisch	surréaliste	<i>Dali was a painter in the surrealist movement.</i>
<b>survival</b>	/sə'vaɪvəl/	Überleben	survie	<i>Illegal hunting is threatening the survival of the species.</i>
<b>tacky</b>	/'tæki/	kitschig, billig	de pacotille	<i>The old couple's mantelpiece was covered in tacky ornaments.</i>
<b>takes after</b>	/'teɪks ˌɑ:ftə/	nach jdm. geraten	tenir de, ressembler à	<i>Jim takes after his father – neither of them like crowds of people.</i>
<b>tasteless</b>	/'teɪstləs/	taktlos, geschmacklos	de mauvais goût	<i>That was a tasteless remark to make in front of someone whose wife has just died!</i>
<b>tattooed</b>	/tə'tu:d, tæ'tu:d/	tätowiert	tatoué	<i>Dave wears a T-shirt with no sleeves so that you can see his tattooed arms.</i>
<b>tend to</b>	/'tendz tə, tu/	neigen zu	avoir tendance à	<i>She tends to get angry if you don't agree with her.</i>
<b>threatening</b>	/'θretnɪŋ/	bedrohlich	menaçant	<i>His voice sounded angry and threatening.</i>
<b>tongue</b>	/tʌŋ/	Zunge	langue	<i>Joe ran his tongue over his dry lips.</i>
<b>trends</b>	/'trendz/	Trends, Entwicklung	tendances	<i>Reading this magazine will help you keep up with the latest fashion trends.</i>
<b>trendy</b>	/'trendi/	trendig, angesagt (ugs.)	branché, à la mode	<i>He owns a couple of a trendy King's Road restaurants where all the stars eat.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>unconventional</b>	/ˌʌnkən'venʃənəl/	unkonventionell, abweichend	peu conventionnel, original	<i>Unconventional political views were not tolerated in the former Soviet Union.</i>
<b>unfashionable</b>	/ʌn'fæʃənəbəl/	unmodisch	démodé	<i>You can't wear unfashionable clothes if you work at a fashion magazine.</i>
<b>unsightly</b>	/ʌn'saɪtli/	unansehnlich, hässlich	laid	<i>Prince Charles has made several speeches protesting about unsightly buildings.</i>
<b>up-to-date</b>	/ˌʌp tə 'deɪt/	aktuell, up-to-date	actuel, tout dernier	<i>They have access to up-to-date information through a computer database.</i>
<b>urban</b>	/'ɜ:bən/	städtisch	urbain	<i>Unemployment in urban areas is much worse than it is in the countryside.</i>
<b>vain</b>	/veɪn/	eitel	vaniteux	<i>Men can be just as vain as women.</i>
<b>vandals</b>	/'vændəlz/	Rowdys, Randallierer	vandales	<i>Vandals have destroyed the bus shelter.</i>
<b>varnished</b>	/'vɑ:nɪʃt/	lackiert	verni	<i>She held out her hands, displaying nails that were varnished bright red.</i>
<b>wallpaper</b>	/'wɔ:l,peɪpə/	Tapete	papier peint	<i>I haven't finished putting wallpaper up in the bedroom yet.</i>
<b>was spread</b>	/wɔz 'spred/	wurde verbreitet	a été répandu	<i>The record's success was spread by being played by several music stations on the radio.</i>
<b>website</b>	/'websaɪt/	Internet-Seite, Website	site Web	<i>For more information on weight loss and healthy eating, visit our website.</i>
<b>witty</b>	/'wɪti/	witzig, geistreich	spirituel	<i>He thinks of them as witty remarks, but I regard them as insults.</i>
<b>yo-yos</b>	/'jəʊ jəʊz/	Jo-Jo	yo-yo	<i>Simple toys like yo-yos and spinning tops kept us amused for hours.</i>
<b>Module 4</b>				
<b>(a) fly on the wall</b>	/ˌflaɪ ɒn ðə 'wɔ:l/	Mäuschen spielen (wörtl.:Fliege an der Wand)	être une petite souris (pour pouvoir écouter)	<i>I'd love to be a fly on the wall when the manager talks to his team at half-time.</i>
<b>a real masterpiece</b>	/ə ˌrɪəl 'mɑ:stəpi:s/	ein wahres Meisterwerk	chef-d'œuvre véritable	<i>His speech was a real masterpiece – all the information needed, but over in 15 minutes.</i>
<b>a song and dance</b>	/ə ˌsɒŋ ən 'dɑ:ns/	ein Riesen-Trara/einen Riesenzirkus (aus etw. machen)	faire toute une histoire de	<i>She looked normal to me, but her dad made a right song and dance about how she was dressed.</i>
<b>acclaim</b>	/ə'kleɪm/	Beifall	éloge	<i>The young singer is enjoying critical acclaim.</i>
<b>adjacent to</b>	/ə'dʒeɪsənt tə, tu/	neben, angrenzend an	adjacent à	<i>The new shopping centre, being adjacent to the offices, will be convenient for lunchtime shoppers.</i>
<b>admirable</b>	/'ædmɪrəbəl/	bewundernswert	digne d'admiration	<i>George made an admirable attempt to achieve his target, but he didn't manage it.</i>
<b>are dismantled</b>	/ə dɪs'mæntld/	zerlegt/demontiert werden	ont été démantelés	<i>The locomotives are taken to a scrapyard in the Midlands where they are dismantled.</i>
<b>are financed</b>	/ə 'faɪnənst, fr'nənst/	finanziert werden	sont financés	<i>The new housing developments are financed by the local council.</i>
<b>argument</b>	/'ɑ:gjəmənt/	Streit	dispute	<i>I broke the vase during an argument with my husband.</i>
<b>art exhibition</b>	/'ɑ:t ɛksə'bɪʃən/	Kunstaussstellung	exposition artistique	<i>A new art exhibition is opening at the Tate this weekend.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>assassinate</b>	/ə'sæsɪneɪt/	ermorden, umbringen	assassiner	<i>The CIA discovered a plot to assassinate the President.</i>
<b>award</b>	/ə'wɔ:dɪd/	verleihen	décerner qc	<i>My dad was awarded the Military Cross in the First World War.</i>
<b>band</b>	/bændz/	Band	groupe	<i>He's been in a few bands, the most successful being the Rolling Stones.</i>
<b>base</b>	/beɪs/	gründen, den Hauptsitz legen	installer un centre d'opération	<i>The paper had intended to base itself in London.</i>
<b>be criticised</b>	/bi 'krɪtɪsaɪzd/	kritisiert werden	a été critiqué	<i>The police were criticised for their poor handling of the inquiry.</i>
<b>be suspended</b>	/bi sə'spendɪd/	aufgespannt sein	suspendu	<i>The tightrope walker made his way across a rope suspended above the audience.</i>
<b>bee in her bonnet</b>	/bi: ɪn hə 'bɒnət/	einen Spleen/eine Meise haben (wörtl.: eine Biene unter der Mütze)	avoir une idée fixe à propos de	<i>She's got a bee in her bonnet about bus drivers, and is always complaining about them.</i>
<b>being appreciated</b>	/bi:ɪŋ ə'pri:ʃiəɪtɪd/	geschätzt zu werden	être apprécié	<i>My boss sent me a complimentary e-mail yesterday – it's always nice being appreciated.</i>
<b>belong</b>	/bɪ'lɒŋd/	gehören	appartenir à	<i>This watch belonged to my dad many years ago.</i>
<b>bit</b>	/bɪt/	beißen	mordre	<i>Grandad broke his false teeth when he bit into his sandwich!</i>
<b>bits and pieces</b>	/,bɪts ən 'pi:si:z/	Bruchstücke (hier: in Bruchstücken, bruchstückhaft)	petites choses	<i>Helen told me a few bits and pieces about herself, but not many details.</i>
<b>black sheep</b>	/,blæk 'ʃi:p/	schwarzes Schaf	brebis galeuse	<i>Amy's always been the black sheep of the family since she left home at 15.</i>
<b>bookworm</b>	/'bʊkwɜ:m/	Bücherwurm	rat de bibliothèque	<i>Jan's always been a bit of a bookworm – she's constantly reading something.</i>
<b>borders</b>	/'bɔ:dəz/	Grenzen, Grenzlinien	frontières	<i>China always reacts strongly to any threats against her borders.</i>
<b>bore to death</b>	/,bɔ:d tə 'deθ/	tödlich langweilen	ennuyer à mourir	<i>Her speech bored me to death, and I fell asleep halfway through.</i>
<b>botanical garden</b>	/bɔ,tænikəl 'gɑ:dn/	botanischer Garten	jardin botanique	<i>John's a gardener at the botanical garden, so he knows a lot about plants.</i>
<b>breathtaking</b>	/'breθ,tɛɪkɪŋ/	atemberaubend	à vous couper le souffle	<i>The view from my bedroom window was absolutely breathtaking.</i>
<b>brilliant</b>	/'brɪljənt/	gleißend, funkelnd	brillant	<i>She closed her eyes against the brilliant light.</i>
<b>butterflies</b>	/'bʌtəflaɪz/	Schmetterlinge	papillons	<i>These bushes are very attractive to butterflies in the summer.</i>
<b>catchy</b>	/'kætʃi/	eingängig, einprägsam	facile à retenir, entraînant	<i>We need a catchy song to act as a them tune for the new TV series.</i>
<b>chase</b>	/'tʃeɪsɪŋ/	jagen	chasser	<i>There were dogs chasing each other all over the town square.</i>
<b>coastlines</b>	/'kəʊstlaɪnz/	Küsten, Küstenlinien	côtes	<i>The coastlines of the two countries are only separated by a narrow channel.</i>
<b>collar</b>	/'kɒlə/	Kragen	col	<i>He grabbed me by the collar and pulled my face towards his.</i>
<b>come across</b>	/,kʌmz ə'krɒs/	stoßen auf, zufällig finden	trouver par hasard	<i>I came across an old picture of Mum when I was tidying up.</i>
<b>competitive</b>	/kəm'petətɪv/	wettbewerbsfähig, konkurrenzbetont	compétitif	<i>Some US industries are not as competitive as they have been in the past.</i>
<b>conflict</b>	/'kɒnflɪkt/	Auseinandersetzung, Konflikt	conflit	<i>Conflicts over wage settlements have led to strikes in the automotive industry.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>corny</b>	/ˈkɔːni/	kernig, blöd	peu original	<i>He made a couple of corny jokes about women drivers, and then she slapped him.</i>
<b>cot</b>	/kɒt/	Gitterbett	lit d'enfant	<i>It won't be long before the baby is big enough to climb out of that cot.</i>
<b>damaged</b>	/ˈdæmɪdʒd/	beschädigt	endommagé	<i>My car was badly damaged in the accident.</i>
<b>destination</b>	/ˌdestɪˈneɪʃən/	Ziel, Bestimmungsort	destination	<i>Allow plenty of time to get to your destination.</i>
<b>developed</b>	/dɪˈveləpt/	entwickelt (developed world = hoch entwickelte Länder)	développé	<i>Energy consumption in the developed world is causing concerns about global warming.</i>
<b>dilapidated</b>	/dɪˈlæpɪdeɪtɪd/	verfallen, baufällig	délabré	<i>There was an old, dilapidated shed at the bottom of the garden.</i>
<b>dusty</b>	/ˈdʌsti/	staubig	poussièreux	<i>Adrian cycled along the dusty road, throwing up a cloud behind him.</i>
<b>effortless</b>	/ˈefətɪləs/	müheless	facile	<i>Alexei rose to his feet with a single effortless movement.</i>
<b>embarrassing</b>	/ɪmˈbærəsɪŋ/	peinlich	embarrassant	<i>She asked a lot of embarrassing questions about his home life.</i>
<b>engineering</b>	/ˌendʒɪˈnɪərɪŋ/	Bauwesen, Bautechnik	ingénierie	<i>Brunel's bridge over the river at Clifton was a remarkable piece of engineering.</i>
<b>entire</b>	/ɪnˈtaɪə/	ganz	entier	<i>It was the worst day of my entire life when I lost the competition.</i>
<b>fabric</b>	/ˈfæbrɪk/	Stoff	tissu	<i>Have a look at our new range of curtain fabrics and wallpapers.</i>
<b>fairy tale</b>	/ˈfeəri teɪl/	Märchen	conte de fées	<i>Grimm's fairy tales were often scary and full of violence.</i>
<b>fasten</b>	/ˈfɑːsən/	festmachen (hier: zumachen)	attacher	<i>'I'm going now,' she said, fastening her coat.</i>
<b>feat</b>	/fi:t/	Leistung, Heldentat	exploit, prouesse	<i>They climbed the mountain in 28 days, a remarkable feat.</i>
<b>field</b>	/fi:ld/	Feld	champ	<i>The country road gave a view of green fields and rolling hills.</i>
<b>financially</b>	/ˈfaɪˈnənjəli, fɪˌ/	finanziell	financièrement	<i>Colin wants to help his kids financially when they go to university.</i>
<b>fish out of water</b>	/ˌfɪʃ aʊt əv ˈwɔːtə/	deplatziert (wörtl.: wie ein Fisch auf dem Trockenen)	déplacé (to feel like a fish out of water = ne pas se sentir dans son élément)	<i>Everyone else was wearing evening dress, so I felt like a fish out of water in my T-shirt and jeans.</i>
<b>fuss</b>	/fʌs/	Gedöns, Aufheben	protestations	<i>James said he'd better be getting back or there'd be a fuss.</i>
<b>give shade</b>	/gɪv ˈfeɪd/	Schatten spenden	répandre de l'ombre	<i>The large oak tree in the garden gives the back of the house some shade in summer.</i>
<b>give shelter</b>	/gɪv ˈʃeltə/	Obdach/einen Zufluchtsort gewähren	abriter, protéger	<i>They rescued me from the storm, took me to their house and gave me shelter.</i>
<b>glamorous</b>	/ˈglæməərəs/	schillernd, glamourös	prestigieux	<i>She led an exciting and glamorous life in Monaco.</i>
<b>glowing</b>	/ˈgləʊɪŋ/	begeistert	enthousiaste	<i>I've had glowing reports from Neil about your work.</i>
<b>gorgeous</b>	/ˈgɔːdʒəs/	hinreißend	magnifique	<i>'What do you think of my new flatmate?' 'He's absolutely gorgeous!'</i>
<b>graceful</b>	/ˈɡreɪsfəl/	graziös	gracieux	<i>The model's movements were graceful and elegant.</i>
<b>guidebook</b>	/ˈɡaɪdbʊk/	Handbuch, Reiseführer	guide (touristique)	<i>You should buy a couple of travel guidebooks on the countries you're going to visit.</i>
<b>had melted</b>	/həd ˈmeltɪd/	war geschmolzen	avait fondu	<i>By the time we got up this morning, the snow had melted in the sunshine.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>handsome</b>	/ˈhænsəm/	gut aussehend	beau	<i>I think Johnny Depp is an extremely handsome young man.</i>
<b>hang gliding</b>	/ˈhæŋ ˌɡlaɪdɪŋ/	Drachenfliegen	deltaplane	<i>Phill goes hang gliding in Lanzarote every summer.</i>
<b>hang on a second</b>	/ˌhæŋ ˈɒn ə ˌsekənd/	Warte einen Moment.	Attends un instant.	<i>Are you going? Hang on a second and I'll come with you.</i>
<b>haunting</b>	/ˈhɔːntɪŋ/	eindringlich, tief bewegend	obsédant	<i>He sang a haunting melody about someone he loved long ago.</i>
<b>hesitant</b>	/ˈhezɪtənt/	zögernd	hésitant	<i>Gail gave me a hesitant little smile.</i>
<b>huddle</b>	/ˈhʌdlɪŋ/	sich zusammendrängen, anschmiegen	se blottir	<i>The three trees looked like they were huddling together at the top of the hill.</i>
<b>I have to admit</b>	/aɪ ˌhæv tu ədˈmɪt/	ich muss gestehen/zugeben	je dois admettre	<i>I have to admit that I know absolutely nothing about this software.</i>
<b>insignificant</b>	/ˌɪnsɪɡˈnɪfɪkənt/	unbedeutend	insignifiant	<i>You realise that your problems are insignificant in comparison with many other people's.</i>
<b>intimately</b>	/ˈɪntɪmətli/	ganz genau	à fond	<i>I know the city intimately after living here for 20 years.</i>
<b>is obsessed</b>	/ɪz əbˈsest/	ist besessen	est obsédé	<i>He is obsessed with railways, and often has really boring conversations about them for hours.</i>
<b>issue</b>	/ˈɪʃuː, ˈɪsjuː/	Thema	question, problème	<i>Abortion is a highly controversial issue.</i>
<b>labelled</b>	/ˈleɪbəld/	etikettiert, beschriftet	étiqueté	<i>Make sure every box is labelled with your name and address.</i>
<b>let the cat out of the bag</b>	/let ðə ˌkæt aʊt əv ðə ˈbæg/	die Katze aus dem Sack lassen	vendre la mèche	<i>Ken let the cat out of the bag and told her about the surprise party.</i>
<b>lichens</b>	/ˈlaɪkənz, ˈlɪtʃənz/	Flechten	lichens	<i>It was an old wall, with lichens growing on the surface sheltered from the wind.</i>
<b>lies</b>	/laɪz/	liegt	se trouver	<i>The village lies in a bend of the river Ure.</i>
<b>litter</b>	/ˈlɪtə/	Abfall, Müll	ordures, détritius	<i>People who drop litter can be fined in some cities.</i>
<b>loads and loads</b>	/ˌləʊdz ən ˈləʊdz/	eine Unmenge	une profusion de	<i>Paula has loads and loads of books on the subject of English history.</i>
<b>loneliness</b>	/ˈləʊnlɪnəs/	Einsamkeit	solitude	<i>Some students suffer from loneliness when they first go away to university.</i>
<b>luminous</b>	/ˈluːmɪnəs/	leuchtend	lumineux	<i>I painted the gate with luminous paint so that it could be easily seen in the dark.</i>
<b>madman</b>	/ˈmædmən/	Irrer, Verrückter, Wahnsinniger	fou	<i>He drives like a madman – I won't take a lift with him in case he has a crash..</i>
<b>magnificent</b>	/mæɡˈnɪfəsənt/	großartig	magnifique, superbe	<i>The choir gave a magnificent performance of Brahms' Requiem last night.</i>
<b>mark territory</b>	/ˌmɑːk ˈterətəri/	sein Revier markieren	marquer le territoire	<i>The dog went round every tree in the garden, marking his territory.</i>
<b>material</b>	/məˈtɪəriəlz/	Material, Stoff	éttoffe, tissu	<i>Denim is a hard-wearing material but it doesn't keep the cold out.</i>
<b>medieval</b>	/ˌmediˈiːvəl/	mittelalterlich	médiéval	<i>These spices were first brought to Italy from the East in medieval times.</i>
<b>monotonous</b>	/məˈnɒtənəs/	eintönig, monoton	monotone	<i>Hal exists on a monotonous diet of nothing but chips and burgers.</i>
<b>moral</b>	/ˈmɒrəl/	moralisch	moral	<i>It is easy to have an opinion on a moral issue like the death penalty for murder.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>moving</b>	/ˈmuːvɪŋ/	bewegend, anrührend	émouvant, touchant	<i>Bayman's book about his illness is deeply moving.</i>
<b>nylon</b>	/ˈnaɪlɒn/	Nylon	nylon	<i>I hate nylon shirts – they get all hot and sticky in warm weather.</i>
<b>obstacle race</b>	/ˈɒbstækəl reɪs/	Hindernisrennen	course d'obstacles	<i>An assault course is a kind of obstacle race for army soldiers.</i>
<b>paces</b>	/ˈpeɪsɪz/	Schritte	pas	<i>The treasure map says to take 14 paces west and then turn north and take another six paces.</i>
<b>parade</b>	/pəˈreɪd/	Parade	parade	<i>There will be a victory parade in the town centre for the winning rugby team.</i>
<b>permission</b>	/pəˈmɪʃən/	Erlaubnis, Genehmigung	permission	<i>You must ask permission before taking any photographs inside the church.</i>
<b>picturesque</b>	/ˌpɪktʃəˈresk/	malerisch, pittoresk	pittoresque	<i>Peterhead is a quiet Scottish fishing village with a picturesque harbour.</i>
<b>plonk</b>	/plɒŋk/	bums (put down plonk = hinschmeißen)	poser brutalement	<i>They just came in and put their bags down plonk in the middle of my room.</i>
<b>poetry</b>	/ˈpəʊətri/	dichterische Werke, Poesie	poésie	<i>He reads a lot of poetry, particularly the works of Dylan Thomas and Robert Frost.</i>
<b>powerful</b>	/ˈpaʊəfəl/	mächtig	puissant	<i>He was one of the most powerful men in Bohemia.</i>
<b>praise</b>	/preɪz/	loben	louer, faire l'éloge de	<i>Jane was praised by her teacher as a hard-working, bright pupil.</i>
<b>previous</b>	/ˈpriːviəs/	vorherig, vorausgegangen	antérieur	<i>I've met him before on two previous occasions.</i>
<b>projects</b>	/ˈprɒdʒekts/	Projekt, Unternehmung	projet	<i>Don is responsible for 20 building projects at any one time, so he's very busy.</i>
<b>protect privacy</b>	/prəˌtekt ˈprɪvəsi, ˈpraɪ-/	die Privatsphäre schützen	protéger la vie privée	<i>We want to erect a high fence all round the house to protect our privacy.</i>
<b>questioning</b>	/ˈkwestʃənɪŋ/	Verhör, Vernehmung	interrogation	<i>After two hours of questioning, the police got the suspect to confess.</i>
<b>rainfall</b>	/ˈreɪnfɔːl/	Regen	précipitations	<i>We've had a long period of low rainfall, so the ground is very dry.</i>
<b>rap</b>	/ræp/	Rap	rap	<i>This record label has published many popular rap songs.</i>
<b>rat race</b>	/ˈræt reɪs/	Tretmühle, Konkurrenzkampf	train-train, concurrence	<i>It's the story of a couple who quit the rat race and went to live on a deserted island.</i>
<b>recommend</b>	/ˌrekəˈmend/	empfehlen, raten	recommander	<i>I recommend that you get some professional advice.</i>
<b>reputation</b>	/ˌrepjəˈteɪʃən/	Ruf	réputation	<i>Judge Kelso has a reputation for being strict but fair.</i>
<b>right up your street</b>	/ˌraɪt ʌp jɔː ˈstriːt/	genau das Richtige/wie gemacht für dich	(it's right up his street = c'est son rayon)	<i>I think this job is right up your street – it will be just right for you.</i>
<b>rising ground</b>	/ˌraɪzɪŋ ˈgraʊnd/	ansteigendes Gelände	côte	<i>At the back of the cottage there is rising ground all the way to the top of the Pentland Hills.</i>
<b>saffron-coloured</b>	/ˈsæfrən ˌkɒləd/	safranfarbig	de couleur safran	<i>Usha was wearing a saffron-coloured sari that contrasted with her black hair.</i>
<b>sale</b>	/seɪl/	Verkauf	vente	<i>The use and sale of marijuana remains illegal.</i>
<b>scary</b>	/ˈskeəri/	schaurig, furchterregend	qui fait peur	<i>Ned had a scary moment when he thought he was going to lose control of the car.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
scenic	/ˈsiːnɪk/	landschaftlich	panoramique	<i>The Highlands is a region of great scenic beauty.</i>
scores	/skɔːz/	jede Menge	des tas de, plein de	<i>There are scores of lovely homes scattered all over the mountainside.</i>
seat	/siːt/	Sitz (country seat = Landsitz)	siège (country seat = domaine)	<i>The family live in London but also have a country seat in Berkshire.</i>
seemingly	/ˈsiːmɪŋli/	scheinbar, anscheinend	apparemment	<i>The detectives have only been able to gather a few seemingly unrelated bits of information.</i>
shadow	/ˈʃædəʊ/	Schatten	ombre	<i>She waited for him in the long dark shadow of an old oak tree.</i>
sheep	/ʃiːp/	Schafe	moutons	<i>Sheep were grazing on the hillside.</i>
shrieking	/ˈʃriːkɪŋ/	schreien, kreischen	crier, hurler	<i>Katy was shrieking with delight when her dad handed her the new puppy.</i>
sick and tired	/ˌsɪk ən ˈtaɪəd/	etw. satt haben	en avoir marre de qc	<i>I'm sick and tired of waiting for him – I'm giving up and going home!</i>
sinister	/ˈsɪnɪstə/	unheimlich	sinistre	<i>There was something sinister and disturbing about Mr Scott's death.</i>
slanting	/ˈslɑːntɪŋ/	abgeschrägt, schräg	en pente	<i>Does the house have a slanting roof or a flat one?</i>
solid	/ˈsɒlɪd/	ganz, fest	solide, ferme	<i>The lake was frozen solid, so we were able to skate across it..</i>
solitary	/ˈsɒlətəri/	einzig	seul	<i>The solitary goal of the match was scored by Giggs, the left-winger.</i>
soothing	/ˈsuːðɪŋ/	beruhigend	apaisant	<i>Penny sang a soothing song to the little girl until she fell asleep.</i>
soppy	/ˈsɒpi/	rührselig, sentimental	sentimental	<i>We watched a really soppy film about a little boy and his faithful dog.</i>
spectacular	/ˌspekˈtækjələ/	eindrucksvoll, spektakulär	spectaculaire	<i>The Canadian Rockies are a mountainous area with spectacular scenery.</i>
spy	/spaɪ/	Spion	espion	<i>Blake was a Soviet spy who fled to Russia when he was discovered.</i>
square metres	/ˌskweə ˈmiːtəz/	Quadratmeter	mètre carré	<i>The living room is approximately 28 square metres in area.</i>
storm	/stɔːm/	Sturm	orage	<i>The storm broke at five o'clock, and we had thunder and lightning for the next three hours.</i>
stressful	/ˈstresfəl/	aufreibend, stressig	stressant	<i>Moving to a new house is a very stressful experience.</i>
striking	/ˈstraɪkɪŋ/	auffallend, verblüffend	frappant, saisissant	<i>The city provides a striking contrast between wealth and poverty.</i>
stunning	/ˈstʌnɪŋ/	umwerfend, atemberaubend	ravissant	<i>You look absolutely stunning in that dress.</i>
support	/səˈpɔːtɪd/	unterstützen, hier: Anhänger (einer Mannschaft) sein	supporter, appuyer	<i>Patrick has supported Huddersfield football club since he was a little boy.</i>
surround	/səˈraʊnd/	umgeben	entourer	<i>The field was surrounded by trees on every side.</i>
suspicion	/səˈspɪʃən/	Verdacht, Mutmaßung	soupçon	<i>I can't say for definite who did it, but I certainly have my suspicions.</i>
take-off	/ˈteɪk ɒf/	Start	décollage	<i>Take-off and landing are the only two parts of a flight that are at all dangerous.</i>
tear-jerking	/ˈtiə ˌdʒɜːkɪŋ/	auf die Tränendrüse drückend	qui fait pleurer	<i>The story of how she became ill and died made a tear-jerking film.</i>
techno	/ˈteknəʊ/	Techno, Techno-Musik	techno	<i>Jimmy doesn't like techno – he'd much rather listen to a live orchestra.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>tedious</b>	/ˈtiːdiəs/	langweilig, nervtötend	ennuyeux	<i>The work was tiring and tedious, with nothing to relieve the boredom.</i>
<b>tenant</b>	/ˈtenənt/	Mieter	locataire	<i>The desk was left in the flat by the previous tenant.</i>
<b>texture</b>	/ˈtekstʃə/	Gewebe	texture	<i>The smooth texture of the silk shirt felt cool against her skin.</i>
<b>thoughtful</b>	/ˈθɔːtfəl/	fürsorglich, bedacht	prévenant	<i>Paul is very thoughtful, and always brings me a little present when he visits.</i>
<b>tiny</b>	/ˈtaɪni/	sehr klein, winzig	minuscule	<i>She was brought up in a tiny community in the Midwest before she moved to the big city.</i>
<b>to be honest</b>	/tə bi ˈɒnəst/	um ehrlich zu sein, ehrlich gesagt	pour dire la vérité, à dire vrai	<i>Well, to be honest, I've never really liked Morrissey.</i>
<b>tortoise</b>	/ˈtɔːtɔɪs/	Schildkröte	tortue	<i>People often paint their address on their tortoise's shell in case it gets lost.</i>
<b>translucent</b>	/trænzˈluːsənt/	durchsichtig	translucide	<i>Blue veins showed through her translucent skin.</i>
<b>umbilical cord</b>	/ʌmˈbɪlɪkəl ˌkɔːd/	Nabelschnur	cordon ombilical	<i>The umbilical cord joins the baby to its mother while it is still inside the womb.</i>
<b>unique</b>	/juːˈniːk/	einzigartig	unique, exceptionnel	<i>The Galapagos gives us a unique opportunity to study these rare creatures.</i>
<b>unremarkable</b>	/ˌʌnrɪˈmɑːkəbəl/	nicht erwähnenswert	quelconque	<i>He led a busy but otherwise unremarkable life.</i>
<b>unspoilt</b>	/ˌʌnˈspɔɪlt/	unverbaut	intact	<i>There's some lovely unspoilt countryside within just a few miles of the city centre.</i>
<b>valleys</b>	/ˈvælɪz/	Täler	vallées	<i>Bronwen was brought up in the south Wales valleys, amongst coal pits and miners.</i>
<b>was directed</b>	/wəz dɪˈrektɪd, daɪd/	entstand unter der Regie	a été dirigé par	<i>Many of the winning films were directed by complete unknowns.</i>
<b>were transporting</b>	/wə trænsˈpɔːtɪŋ/	transportieren	transporter	<i>The criminals were transporting stolen cars to Europe in shipping containers.</i>
<b>why bother</b>	/ˌwaɪ ˈbɒðə/	Was soll's?	Pourquoi se tracasser?	<i>You could at least try! 'Why bother? It won't make any difference.'</i>
<b>wooded</b>	/ˈwʊdɪd/	bewaldet	boisé	<i>The wooded hills of Northern Virginia were once an important coal-mining area.</i>
<b>wrapped up</b>	/ˌræpt ˈʌp/	eingehüllt, eingewickelt	être enveloppé	<i>The baby was well wrapped up against the cold weather.</i>
<b>Review Module 3 and 4</b>				
<b>accompany</b>	/əˈkʌmpəni/	begleiten	accompagner	<i>Children under 14 must be accompanied by an adult.</i>
<b>appealed</b>	/əˈpiːld/	Einspruch erheben	faire appel	<i>Brown appealed against his sentence, and it was reduced to two years.</i>
<b>aspects</b>	/ˈæspekts/	Aspekte, Gesichtspunkte	aspects	<i>Aspects of his behaviour led me to believe that he was lying.</i>
<b>avant-garde</b>	/ˌævɒŋ ˈgɑːd/	Avantgarde	avant-garde	<i>The Tate Modern specialises in avant-garde art exhibitions.</i>
<b>be considered</b>	/bi kənˈsɪdəd/	betrachtet/eingeschätzt werden als	considéré	<i>If you don't have at least two degrees, you'll be considered unsuitable for the job.</i>
<b>ceiling</b>	/ˈsiːlɪŋ/	Decke	plafond	<i>Rooms with high ceilings are very difficult to heat.</i>
<b>classification</b>	/ˌklæsəfɪˈkeɪʃən/	Klassifizierung, Einordnung	classification	<i>What is the system for the classification of wines according to quality?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
colony	/ˈkɒləni/	Kolonie	colonie	<i>Algeria was formerly a French colony.</i>
combine	/kəmˈbaɪn/	verbinden, verknüpfen	allier qc à	<i>Augustine was later to combine elements of this philosophy with the teachings of Christianity.</i>
concern	/kənˈsɜ:n/	Beunruhigung, Besorgnis	souci, inquiétude	<i>The recent rise in crime is a matter of considerable public concern.</i>
confront	/kənˈfrʌnt/	konfrontieren, gegenüberstehen	affronter	<i>The problems confronting the new government were enormous.</i>
crowd	/kraʊd/	Menge, Menschenmasse	foule	<i>A crowd of angry protesters surrounded the van carrying Smith to jail.</i>
delays	/dɪˈleɪz/	Verzögerungen	délais	<i>Delays in bringing him to trial meant that he had already served six months in prison.</i>
dimension	/daɪˈmenʃən, dɪ/	Dimension	dimension	<i>Bush is not very interested in the moral dimension of world politics.</i>
disarmament	/dɪsˈɑ:məmənt/	Abrüstung	désarmement	<i>Russia and the USA made a commitment to worldwide nuclear disarmament.</i>
effect	/ɪˈfekt/	Auswirkung	répercussion	<i>My parents' divorce had a big effect on me.</i>
emigration	/,emɪˈɡreɪʃən/	Auswanderung	émigration	<i>Emigration from Ireland was at its height after the potato crop failed.</i>
exhibit	/ɪɡˈzɪbɪt/	Ausstellungsstück	objet exposé	<i>The exhibits on display here date from the 17th century.</i>
figures	/ˈfɪɡəz/	Zahlen	chiffre	<i>The figures mean that we are not making enough profit.</i>
guards	/ɡɑ:dz/	Wächter	gardiens	<i>The accused was flanked by two guards when he was led into court.</i>
heighten	/ˈhaɪtn/	erhöhen, steigern	augmenter	<i>There are fears that the march will heighten racial tension.</i>
inspire	/ɪnˈspaɪə/	inspirieren, anregen	inspirer	<i>We need someone who can inspire the team to greater success.</i>
jaguar	/ˈdʒæɡjuə/	Jaguar	jaguar	<i>The zoo houses many big cats, including jaguars, leopards and tigers.</i>
lingua franca	/,lɪŋɡwə ˈfræŋkə/	Verkehrssprache	lingua franca	<i>English is the lingua franca in many countries.</i>
loyalists	/ˈləʊəlɪsts/	Loyalist	loyaliste	<i>The bomb was planted by people calling themselves loyalists to the British crown.</i>
merge	/mɜ:dʒ/	fusionieren	fusionner	<i>The bank announced that it was to merge with another of the high street banks.</i>
mind you	/,maɪnd ˈju:/	wohlgemerkt	remarquez	<i>I'm very shy. Mind you, when I've had a few drinks I get more outgoing!</i>
persuaded	/pəˈsweɪdɪd/	bewegen, überzeugen	persuader	<i>The arguments of his lawyers persuaded the judge to treat him sympathetically.</i>
puppet	/ˈpʌpɪt/	Marionette	marionnette	<i>We watched a 20-minute puppet show on the beach.</i>
rise	/raɪz/	Anstieg	augmentation, hausse	<i>We are expecting a sharp rise in interest rates.</i>
safety	/ˈseɪfti/	Sicherheit	sécurité	<i>The company is introducing measures to improve the health and safety of employees.</i>
serve	/sɜ:vd/	beitragen zu	contribuer à	<i>The fact that you showed no regret for what you did served to increase your sentence.</i>
session	/ˈseʃən/	Tagung, Sitzung	séance, réunion	<i>The centre is holding a training session for teachers about computers.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
similarities	/ˌsɪməˈlærətɪz/	Ähnlichkeiten	similarités	<i>The similarities between them are remarkable – they could almost be twins!</i>
spray	/spreɪ/	besprühen, sprühen	vaporiser	<i>She sprayed her neck with perfume before going out for the evening.</i>
states	/steɪts/	Staaten	états	<i>Many states had still not voted to ban slavery.</i>
strode	/strɒd/	schreiten	marcher	<i>Fran strode into the shop and demanded to see the manager.</i>
struggle	/'strʌɡəld/	kämpfen	lutter	<i>The prisoner struggled to get away, but they prevented him from escaping.</i>
three dimensional	/ˌθriː daɪ'menʃənəl, dɪ/	dreidimensional	à trois dimensions	<i>The letters on his T-shirt looked three-dimensional because of how they were coloured.</i>
trapped	/træpt/	in die Falle gegangen	piégé	<i>An animal is most dangerous when he is trapped with nowhere to go.</i>
treaty	/'triːti/	Vertrag	traité	<i>Both sides have agreed to sign the peace treaty.</i>
twist	/twɪst/	drehen	retourner	<i>He twisted his head slightly and looked up at her.</i>
varieties	/və'reɪətɪz/	Arten, Sorten	variétés	<i>There are hundreds of varieties of fuchsia for sale in this garden centre.</i>
virtual reality	/ˌvɜːtʃuəl ri'æləti/	Virtual Reality (wörtl.: künstliche Realität)	réalité virtuelle	<i>"The Sims" is a virtual reality game where you control the lives of a whole family of people.</i>
<b>Module 5</b>				
accuracy	/'ækjərəsi/	Genauigkeit, Präzision	exactitude	<i>He passes the ball with unerring accuracy.</i>
aliens	/'eɪliənz/	Außerirdische	extraterrestres	<i>Wilbur said that aliens from another planet had captured him and held him prisoner.</i>
alternative	/ɔːl'tɜːnətɪv/	alternativ	alternatif	<i>Many alternative approaches to learning have been tried and have failed.</i>
android	/'ændrɔɪdz/	Androide (Roboter in Menschengestalt)	androïde	<i>Data' was the name of the android on the Starship Enterprise in the Star Trek series.</i>
antibiotics	/'æntɪbaɪ'ɒtɪks/	Antibiotika	antibiotiques	<i>The doctor gave me some antibiotics to cure the infection.</i>
artificial intelligence	/'ɑːtɪfɪjəl ɪn'telɪdʒəns/	künstliche Intelligenz	intelligence artificielle	<i>Artificial intelligence suggests that robots may one day be able to think for themselves.</i>
artillery shells	/ɑː'tɪləri ʃelz/	Artilleriegeschütze	obus d'artillerie	<i>We could hear the scream of artillery shells from the big guns behind us.</i>
astrology	/ə'strɒlədʒi/	Astrologie	astrologie	<i>Astrology claims to be able to foretell the future by analysing the position of the stars.</i>
astronauts	/'æstrənɔːts/	Astronauten	astronautes	<i>A team of astronauts is in training for the next mission into space.</i>
astronomical	/'æstrə'nɒmɪkəl/	astronomisch	astronomique	<i>Astronomical prices have made it impossible for many people to buy a house in London.</i>
astronomy	/ə'strɒnəmi/	Astronomie, Sternkunde	astronomie	<i>Jan has had a telescope ever since she first became interested in astronomy.</i>
at our own pace	/æt əʊər ˌəʊn 'peɪs/	in unserem eigenen Tempo	à notre propre rythme	<i>We prefer to be on our own so that we can walk at our own pace.</i>
atom	/'ætəm/	Atom	atome	<i>Carbon atoms form the basis of all living matter.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>attend</b>	/ə'tend/	besuchen, beiwohnen	assister à	<i>Only 12 people attended the meeting.</i>
<b>aware of</b>	/ə'weəɹ əv, ɒv/	(are you aware of = ist dir/Ihnen bekannt/bewusst)	se rendre compte de	<i>Are you aware of my best-selling book on the subject, "Rain is Wet"?</i>
<b>bacteria</b>	/bæk'tɪəriə/	bakteriell	bactérie	<i>Before penicillin, a bacterial infection could often cause death in the sufferer.</i>
<b>beat</b>	/bi:t/	schlagen (im Spiel)	battre (au jeu)	<i>Brazil were beaten 2–1 by Scotland.</i>
<b>beforehand</b>	/bɪ'fɔ:hænd/	im Voraus	à l'avance	<i>The police need to be briefed beforehand on how to deal with this sort of situation.</i>
<b>biology</b>	/baɪ'ɒlədʒi/	Biologie	biologie	<i>He got a degree in biology and went on to become a teacher.</i>
<b>black hole</b>	/,blæk 'həʊl/	schwarzes Loch	trou noir	<i>I'm worried that the project could become a financial black hole.</i>
<b>brain</b>	/breɪn/	Gehirn	cerveau	<i>Messages from the brain are carried by the central nervous system.</i>
<b>breaks</b>	/breɪks/	Pause	pause	<i>Shall we have a break from working, and relax with a cup of tea?</i>
<b>breakthrough</b>	/'breɪkθruː/	Durchbruch	percée	<i>Scientists have made a major breakthrough in the treatment of cancer.</i>
<b>calculations</b>	/,kælkjə'leɪfənz/	Berechnungen	calculs	<i>Calculations have shown that our initial theory was incorrect.</i>
<b>come out</b>	/keɪm 'aʊt/	herauskommen, erscheinen	sortir, paraître	<i>The original version of the film came out in 1938.</i>
<b>canyon</b>	/'kænjən/	Schlucht	canyon	<i>There are some beautiful houses in the canyons north of the city.</i>
<b>chemicals</b>	/'kemɪkəl/	Chemikalien	produit chimique	<i>This mixture of chemicals can be highly dangerous and may explode.</i>
<b>chess</b>	/tʃes/	Schach	échecs	<i>They meet fairly often to play chess.</i>
<b>classical pieces</b>	/'klæsɪkəl ,piːsɪz/	klassische Stücke	pièces classiques	<i>The pianist played several classical pieces and then threw in a couple of jazz numbers.</i>
<b>code</b>	/kəʊd/	Kodex, Gesetzbuch	code	<i>The Torah is the basis for all Jewish laws and their moral code.</i>
<b>come round</b>	/kʌm 'raʊnd/	vorbeikommen	venir	<i>Why don't you come round and have a few drinks this evening?</i>
<b>compensate for</b>	/'kɒmpənsɪts fə, fɔː/	entschädigen für, wiedergutmachen	compenser	<i>The long jail sentence doesn't compensate for the fact that my husband is no longer alive.</i>
<b>compose</b>	/kəm'pəʊz/	komponieren	composer	<i>Mozart composed his first works when he was a young boy.</i>
<b>computerised</b>	/kəm'pjʊ:təraɪzɪd/	computerisiert, Computer-	informatisé	<i>Computerised equipment has meant the loss of many jobs.</i>
<b>conference</b>	/'kɒnfərəns/	Konferenz	conférence	<i>Representatives from over 100 countries attended the International Peace Conference in Geneva.</i>
<b>confess</b>	/kən'fes/	gestehen	avouer, confesser	<i>Edwards confessed to being a spy for the KGB.</i>
<b>consequences</b>	/'kɒnsɪkwənsɪz/	Folgen, Auswirkungen	conséquences	<i>What are the consequences for the patient if anything goes wrong?</i>
<b>constant</b>	/'kɒnstənt/	ständig, unaufhörlich	constant, continuel	<i>There was a constant stream of visitors to the house.</i>
<b>consume</b>	/kən'sjuːm/	zu sich nehmen, konsumieren	consommer	<i>The accused had consumed more than 15 pints of bitter, my lord.</i>
<b>control panels</b>	/kən'trəʊl ,pænlz/	Bedienfelder, Instrumententafeln	tableaux de bord	<i>There are so many control panels in a modern aircraft that it gets very confusing.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>cosmology</b>	/kɒz'mɒlədʒi/	Kosmologie	cosmologie	<i>Cosmology tries to expand our knowledge of the universes beyond our own.</i>
<b>costly</b>	/'kɒstli/	kostspielig	coûteux	<i>This operation involves a complex and costly procedure.</i>
<b>costume</b>	/'kɒstʃʊm/	Anzug	maillot	<i>Linda bought a one-piece swimming costume for her holiday in Egypt.</i>
<b>creators</b>	/'kri'eɪtəz/	Schöpfer, Urheber	créateur	<i>Aardman Animations are the creators of Wallace and Gromit.</i>
<b>crystal ball</b>	/'krɪstl 'bɔ:lz/	Kristallkugel	boule de cristal	<i>Ask most people about fortune-telling and they picture gypsies looking into crystal balls.</i>
<b>cure</b>	/kjʊə/	heilen	guérir	<i>Many types of cancer can now be cured.</i>
<b>data processing</b>	/'deɪtə 'prəʊsesɪŋ, ,dɑ:tə/	Datenverarbeitung	traitement des données	<i>As a result of an error in our data processing department, you have been paid £1 million this week.</i>
<b>deep space</b>	/'di:p 'speɪs/	tiefes Weltall	espace lointain	<i>Signals from deep space may come from other solar systems that are trying to contact us.</i>
<b>demonstrate</b>	/'demənstreɪtɪd/	nachweisen, zeigen	démontrer, prouver	<i>Galileo demonstrated that the sun did not go round the Earth, but vice versa.</i>
<b>despite</b>	/'dɪ'spaɪt/	trotz	malgré	<i>Despite all our efforts to save the school, the authorities decided to close it.</i>
<b>dim</b>	/'dɪm/	dämmerig	faible	<i>In the dim light of the early dawn, the hills appeared on the horizon.</i>
<b>disconnecting</b>	/'dɪskə'nektɪŋ/	abschalten, unterbrechen	déconnecter	<i>They stopped him making any more calls by disconnecting his telephone line.</i>
<b>DNA molecule</b>	/'di: en 'eɪ ,mɒlɪkju:l/	DNA-Molekül	molécule ADN	<i>The DNA molecule is a combination of four chemicals.</i>
<b>documentary</b>	/'dɒkjə'mentəri/	Dokumentarfilm	documentaire	<i>A local film crew is making a documentary about volcanoes.</i>
<b>dressed up</b>	/'drest 'ʌp/	schick angezogen	habillé avec chic	<i>Where are you going, all dressed up like that?</i>
<b>due to</b>	/'dju: tə, tʊ/	aufgrund, infolge	dû à, provoqué par	<i>The court of inquiry ruled that the crash was due to pilot error.</i>
<b>effective</b>	/'ɪfektɪv/	wirksam	efficace	<i>The cheaper drugs are just as effective in treating arthritis.</i>
<b>efficient</b>	/'ɪfɪjənt/	leistungsfähig, tüchtig	efficace	<i>Moira has been a very efficient secretary over the last 15 years.</i>
<b>electric current</b>	/'ɪlektɪk 'kʌrənt/	elektrischer Strom	courant électrique	<i>If you pass an electric current through this wire, it will produce light.</i>
<b>emotions</b>	/'ɪməʊʃənz/	Gefühle	émotions	<i>Emotions were running high as Argentina beat Brazil to reach the semi-finals.</i>
<b>employs</b>	/'ɪm'plɔɪz/	einsetzen	employer	<i>The film employs special effects to achieve things that actors couldn't physically do.</i>
<b>energy</b>	/'enədʒi/	Energie	énergie	<i>Helping people takes time and lots of energy.</i>
<b>engineer</b>	/'endʒɪ'nɪə/	Ingenieur	ingénieur	<i>He trained as a civil engineer, and spent his career designing and building bridges.</i>
<b>equation</b>	/'ɪkweɪʒən/	Gleichung	équation	<i>In the equation <math>2x + 1 = 7</math>, what is <math>x</math>?</i>
<b>exhibition</b>	/'eksɪ'bɪʃən/	Ausstellung	exposition	<i>There's an exhibition of black and white photographs by Diane Arbus next week.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
far-reaching	/ˌfɑːˈriːtʃɪŋ/	weitreichend	d'une grande portée	<i>The country carried out far-reaching reforms to modernise its economy.</i>
foggy	/'fɒɡi/	neblig	brumeux	<i>A foggy day in November is not the best time to visit Glasgow.</i>
formula	/'fɔːmjələ/	Formel, Rezept	recette	<i>We're still searching for a peace formula.</i>
frontiers	/'frʌntɪəz/	Grenzen	frontières	<i>Sam is going off to Australia – she wants new frontiers to conquer.</i>
futurology	/'fjuːtʃə'ɒlədʒi/	Zukunftsforschung	futurologie	<i>Futurology involves scientific predictions about the future.</i>
galaxy	/'gæləksi/	Galaxie, Sternensystem	galaxie	<i>How many galaxies are there in the known universe?</i>
gaze	/'geɪzɪz/	betrachten, starren	regarder fixement	<i>Dan reached the top of the hill and gazed out over the landscape below.</i>
gene	/dʒiːn/	Gen	gène	<i>The disease is passed from mother to child through the genes.</i>
genetic	/dʒə'netɪk/	genetisch	génétique	<i>Genetic defects can sometimes be the introduction of an altered gene.</i>
genetic engineering	/dʒə'netɪk ˌendʒɪ'nɪərɪŋ/	Gentechnik	génie génétique	<i>Genetic engineering has the capability to correct birth defects in children and babies.</i>
geology	/dʒi'ɒlədʒi/	Geologie	géologie	<i>I never studied geology, but I like collecting rocks and finding out what they're made of.</i>
get across	/'get ə'krɒs/	(to get one's point across = sein Anliegen verständlich machen)	se faire comprendre	<i>It took him ages to get his point across.</i>
give away	/'ɡɪv ə'weɪ/	weggeben	donner quelque chose	<i>I gave most of my books away when I left college.</i>
give sb.a ring	/'ɡɪvɪŋ hɪm ə 'rɪŋ/	jd. anrufen	donner un coup de téléphone à qn	<i>I'll ask my husband to give you a ring and arrange it.</i>
get a lot out of	/'ɡɒt ə 'lɒt aʊt əv, ɒv/	profitieren von, Nutzen ziehen aus	profiter de qc	<i>I got a lot out of your lectures – they were always full of useful information.</i>
got confused	/'ɡɒt kən'fjuːzɪd/	brachte durcheinander, verwechselte	a confondu	<i>Oliver got the numbers confused and dialled somebody else by mistake.</i>
gravity	/'ɡrævəti/	Schwerkraft	gravité	<i>The force of gravity prevents us from jumping more than a few feet off the ground.</i>
ground-breaking	/'graʊnd ˌbreɪkɪŋ/	bahnbrechend	révolutionnaire	<i>Pavlov's dog was the subject of one of his ground-breaking experiments on instinct.</i>
hereditary	/'hɪ'redɪtəri/	vererbbar, erblich	héréditaire	<i>The disease is hereditary, but usually skips a generation.</i>
hibernation	/'haɪbə'neɪʃən/	Winterschlaf	hibernation	<i>Bears survive the winter by hibernation until the warmer weather returns.</i>
high-powered	/'haɪ 'paʊəd/	leistungsfähig, leistungsstark	de forte puissance	<i>He put a high-powered jet engine in an automobile so that it would go very fast.</i>
horoscope	/'hɒrəskəʊp/	Horoskop	horoscope	<i>Jen's magazine has horoscopes in it every week, and she reads them and believes every word.</i>
human genome	/'hjuːmən 'dʒiːnəʊm/	der menschliche Chromosomensatz	génomme humain	<i>The human genome is a map of the DNA molecule.</i>
humankind	/'hjuːmən'kaɪnd/	die Menschheit	humanité	<i>It is possible that humankind will one day colonise other planets.</i>
identify	/'aɪ'dentɪfaɪ/	erkennen, ausmachen	identifier	<i>He was too far away to be able to identify faces.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>impact</b>	/ˈɪmpækt/	Auswirkung, Einfluss	impact	<i>We need to assess the impact on climate change.</i>
<b>improve</b>	/ɪmˈpruːvɪŋ/	verbessern	améliorer	<i>Science has been instrumental in improving the lives of millions.</i>
<b>in case</b>	/ɪn ˈkeɪs/	falls	au cas où	<i>In case you were wondering, yes, that is a wig she's wearing.</i>
<b>in its infancy</b>	/ɪn ɪts ˈɪnfənsi/	in den Kinderschuhen, in den Anfängen	à ses débuts	<i>Considering the internet was in its infancy only a few years ago, things have moved really fast.</i>
<b>in terms of</b>	/ɪn ˈtɜːmz əv, ɒv/	im Hinblick auf	en termes de	<i>People are already talking in terms of computers that you will carry on your wrist.</i>
<b>incredibly</b>	/ɪnˈkredəbli/	unglaublich	incroyablement	<i>Nicotine is incredibly addictive.</i>
<b>information technology</b>	/ˌɪnfəˈmeɪʃən tekˈnɒlədʒi/	Informationstechnologie	technologie de l'information	<i>Information technology has had quite an impact on patient records in the NHS.</i>
<b>insect-like</b>	/ˈɪnsekt laɪk/	insektenartig	comme un insecte	<i>Just looking at his skinny, insect-like fingers makes me shiver.</i>
<b>interactive</b>	/ˌɪntərˈæktɪv/	interaktiv	interactif	<i>The museum likes to make its children's exhibits as interactive and hands-on as possible.</i>
<b>investigate</b>	/ɪnˈvestɪgeɪt/	untersuchen	enquêter sur	<i>The state police are investigating the incident.</i>
<b>is all about</b>	/ɪz ˈɔːl əbaʊt/	es geht um	cela concerne	<i>This housing development is all about conserving energy and lowering costs.</i>
<b>is expanding</b>	/ɪz ɪkˈspændɪŋ/	vergrößert sich, dehnt sich aus	s'accroît, se développe	<i>Tesco, the supermarket giant, is expanding its empire into the United States.</i>
<b>is to do with</b>	/ɪz tə ˈduː wɪð, wɪθ/	hat zu tun mit	avait à faire avec	<i>I think the accident was more to do with his tiredness than anything else.</i>
<b>jigsaw puzzle</b>	/ˈdʒɪɡzɔː ˌpʌzəl/	Puzzlespiel, Puzzle	puzzle	<i>The last piece of the jigsaw puzzle is missing – I can't complete it.</i>
<b>jug</b>	/dʒʌɡ/	Kanne, Krug	pot, pichet	<i>The set is comprised of a milk jug, a sugar bowl and a teapot.</i>
<b>laboratory</b>	/ləˈbɒrətəri/	Labor	laboratoire	<i>A research laboratory in Cambridge has just announced a breakthrough in the treatment of certain cancers.</i>
<b>lack of</b>	/ˈlæk əv, ɒv/	Mangel an	manque de	<i>The murderer's lack of remorse led the judge to give him the maximum penalty.</i>
<b>landmarks</b>	/ˈlændmɑːks/	Sehenswürdigkeiten, Wahrzeichen	attractions, curiosités	<i>Tourists come to Edinburgh to see all its famous landmarks, such as the castle.</i>
<b>launch</b>	/ˈlɔːntʃɪŋ/	auf den Markt bringen	mettre sur le marché	<i>Microsoft are launching a new operating system this week.</i>
<b>lecture</b>	/ˈlektʃə/	Vortrag	conférence	<i>I attended a lecture on medieval art at the gallery last night.</i>
<b>left their mark on</b>	/ˌleft əʊə ˈmɑːk ɒn/	(haben) einen Eindruck hinterlassen	laisser leur marque sur	<i>The Chicago Bears have left their mark on Superbowl XXIX, but they didn't win it.</i>
<b>life-like</b>	/ˈlaɪf laɪk/	lebensecht	ressemblant	<i>The monsters in that film were very life-like – they scared me to death!</i>
<b>light year</b>	/ˈlaɪt jɪə, jɜː/	Lichtjahr	année-lumière	<i>He discovered a star 3000 light years from Earth.</i>
<b>log on</b>	/ˌlɒɡd ˈɒn/	sich einwählen	se connecter, se logger	<i>I logged on, entered my password, and checked my e-mail.</i>
<b>make out</b>	/ˌmeɪk ˈaʊt/	erkennen, ausmachen	discerner	<i>He could just make out a dark shape moving towards him.</i>
<b>make up for</b>	/ˌmeɪks ˈʌp fə, fɔː/	entschädigen für, ausgleichen für	compenser pour	<i>Do you think £5 is going to make up for all the extra work I had to do? No way!</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>manned</b>	/mænd/	bemann	habité, doté d'un équipage	<i>How much did it cost to send a manned spacecraft to the moon?</i>
<b>manufacturing</b>	/ˌmænjə'fæktʃərɪŋ/	Fertigung, Herstellung	fabrication	<i>Thousands of jobs had been lost in manufacturing.</i>
<b>Mars</b>	/mɑːz/	Mars	Mars	<i>Tell us about the enormous volcanoes known to exist on Mars.</i>
<b>mass</b>	/mæs/	Masse	masse	<i>The food had congealed into a sticky mass.</i>
<b>mass-produced</b>	/ˌmæs prə'djuːst/	massenproduziert	produit en série	<i>Most people can't afford anything other than mass-produced furniture.</i>
<b>memorable</b>	/'memərəbəl/	denkwürdig	mémorable	<i>We want to make this a truly memorable day for the children.</i>
<b>meteorite</b>	/'miːtɪərɪt/	Meteorit	météorite	<i>The depression was caused by a meteorite that collided with the Earth millions of years ago.</i>
<b>microchip</b>	/'maɪkrəʊ,tʃɪp/	Mikrochip	microchip	<i>Japan's largest producer of microchips has a contract to supply Monster computers.</i>
<b>microscope</b>	/'maɪkrəskəʊp/	Mikroskop	microscope	<i>Abnormalities in the cells can be seen quite clearly under a microscope.</i>
<b>molecule</b>	/'mɒlɪkjʊːl/	Molekül	molécule	<i>The molecules of oxygen gas contain just two atoms.</i>
<b>mould</b>	/məʊld/	Schimmel	moisissure	<i>There's green mould on this meat – it isn't fit to eat.</i>
<b>mould-breaking</b>	/'məʊld ˌbreɪkɪŋ/	bahnbrechend	révolutionnaire	<i>Henry did some mould-breaking research on biological processes.</i>
<b>nanotechnology</b>	/'nænəʊteknɒlədʒi/	Nanotechnologie	nanotechnologie	<i>Nanotechnology would use minute robots that could be programmed to travel through our bodies.</i>
<b>navy</b>	/'neɪvi/	Marine	marine	<i>The British Navy have sent three warships to the area to restore calm.</i>
<b>nebulae</b>	/'neɪbjʊliː/	Nebelfleck, die Nebel	nébuleuse	<i>The Crab Nebula is a galaxy far away from, but similar to, our own.</i>
<b>nuclear bomb</b>	/'njuːkliə 'bɒm/	Atombombe	bombe nucléaire	<i>Pakistan have developed the capability to build a nuclear bomb.</i>
<b>nuclear war</b>	/'njuːkliə 'wɔː/	Atomkrieg	guerre nucléaire	<i>The threat of nuclear war has lessened since the peace treaty was signed.</i>
<b>objective</b>	/'ɒbdʒektɪvətɪ/	Ziel, Zielsetzung	objectif	<i>He vowed to achieve certain objectives before the end of his presidency.</i>
<b>oil</b>	/ɔɪl/	Öl	huile	<i>Check the oil level in your car every week.</i>
<b>on screen</b>	/'ɒn 'skriːn/	auf dem Bildschirm	sur l'écran	<i>This photo looks quite different on screen to when you print it out.</i>
<b>online</b>	/'ɒn 'laɪn/	online	en ligne	<i>All the city's schools will be online by the end of the year.</i>
<b>outcome</b>	/'aʊtkʌm/	Ausgang	résultat	<i>It was impossible to predict the outcome of the election.</i>
<b>outlook</b>	/'aʊtlʊk/	Anschauung, Auffassung	attitude	<i>He's got a good, positive outlook on life.</i>
<b>painstakingly</b>	/'peɪnzteɪkɪŋli/	sorgfältig, gewissenhaft	assidûment, avec soin	<i>Janet painstakingly assembled the pieces of the broken vase and put it back together.</i>
<b>panel discussion</b>	/'pænl dɪˌskʌʃən/	Podiumsdiskussion	forum de discussion	<i>Each speaker will give a five-minute talk, and this will be followed by a panel discussion.</i>
<b>participants</b>	/'pɑː'tɪsɪpənts/	Teilnehmer	participants	<i>The participants in tonight's discussion include the Prime Minister.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>pass on</b>	/ˌpɑːsɪŋ ˈɒn/	weitergeben	faire passer	<i>Spies passed on secret information to the enemy.</i>
<b>patches</b>	/'pætʃɪz/	Stellen, Flecken	plaque	<i>Small patches of dirt on the camera lens appeared as white spots on the photograph.</i>
<b>penicillin</b>	/ˌpenɪˈsɪlɪn/	Penizillin	pénicilline	<i>The bread in his cupboard was so old, it had penicillin growing on it.</i>
<b>perspective</b>	/pəˈspektɪv/	Perspektive, Aussicht	perspective	<i>His father's death gave him a whole new perspective on life.</i>
<b>Petri dish</b>	/'piːtri dɪʃ/	Petrischale	boîte de Petri	<i>The bacteria were grown in a Petri dish in the laboratory.</i>
<b>physicist</b>	/'fɪzɪsɪst/	Physiker, Physikerin	physicien	<i>A physicist studies natural phenomena such as heat, light and sound.</i>
<b>physics</b>	/'fɪzɪks/	Physik	physique	<i>After studying physics at university, Sheila got a job at NASA.</i>
<b>presumably</b>	/prɪˈzjuːməbli/	vermutlich	vraisemblablement	<i>It's raining, which presumably means that your football match will be cancelled.</i>
<b>probe</b>	/prəʊbz/	Forschungssatellit	sonde (spatiale)	<i>The ship carries a space probe that will land on the planet to take rock samples.</i>
<b>process</b>	/'prəʊses/	Prozess	processus	<i>The Israeli–Egyptian peace process took a long time to conclude.</i>
<b>processus</b>	/'prəʊgræməbəl/	programmierbar	programmable	<i>Central heating is a programmable heating system used in homes and offices.</i>
<b>provoke</b>	/prəˈvəʊks/	reizen, provozieren	provoquer	<i>He provokes the dog by teasing him and then tells him off when he starts barking.</i>
<b>quiz</b>	/kwɪz/	Quiz, Ratespiel	jeu, concours par questions et réponses	<i>Are you coming to the pub quiz at the Cock and Bull tonight?</i>
<b>radio telescope</b>	/ˌreɪdɪəʊ ˈteləskəʊp/	Radioteleskop	radio-télescope	<i>A radio telescope allows us to see far into space, beyond the reach of optical instruments.</i>
<b>radioactivity</b>	/ˌreɪdɪəʊækˈtɪvəti/	Radioaktivität	radioactivité	<i>The danger of radioactivity exists for many years after the bomb has been exploded.</i>
<b>reception</b>	/rɪˈsepʃən/	Empfang	réception	<i>The reception will be held in the church hall after the wedding.</i>
<b>reflect</b>	/rɪˈflekt/	widerspiegeln	réfléter	<i>The choice of pieces reflects the gallery manager's love of unusual sculpture.</i>
<b>reflection</b>	/rɪˈflekʃən/	Nachdenken	réflexion	<i>This is a time for careful reflection on what has happened, rather than hasty action.</i>
<b>refreshments</b>	/rɪˈfreʃmənts/	Erfrischungen	rafraîchissements	<i>Refreshments will be available in the school dining hall for anyone who feels hungry.</i>
<b>relativity</b>	/ˌreləˈtɪvəti/	Relativität	relativité	<i>Many later conclusions have been made possible by Einstein's theory of relativity.</i>
<b>replica</b>	/'replɪkə/	Kopie, Nachbau	copie exacte, réplique	<i>The ornament was an exact replica of the Taj Mahal.</i>
<b>resources</b>	/rɪˈzɔːsɪz, rɪˈsɔːsɪz/	Ressourcen, Vorräte	ressources	<i>The country's mineral resources will have been used up by 2020.</i>
<b>reveal</b>	/rɪˈviːl/	enthüllen	révéler	<i>He may be prosecuted for revealing secrets about the security agency.</i>
<b>rocking</b>	/'rɒkɪŋ/	schwanken	osciller	<i>The punch sent his opponent rocking back on his heels.</i>
<b>science fiction</b>	/ˌsaɪəns ˈfɪkʃən/	Science Fiction	science-fiction	<i>Brian writes science fiction books for children and adults.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
search engine	/ˈsɜ:tʃ ˌendʒɪn/	Suchmaschine	moteur de recherche	<i>Yahoo is one of the best-known search engines on the internet.</i>
settle down	/ˌsetlɪŋ ˈdaʊn/	sich niederlassen	s'installer	<i>Haven't you ever thought of getting married, settling down and having children?</i>
so as to	/ˈsəʊ əz tə, tʊ/	damit, um ... zu	afin de	<i>So as to keep everyone entertained, there will be a comedian and a rock band.</i>
so that	/ˈsəʊ ðæt, ðæt/	so dass	pour que	<i>Joan wants us to arrive early so that she can introduce everyone before we eat.</i>
solar system	/ˈsəʊlə ˌsɪstəm/	Sonnensystem	système solaire	<i>How many planets are there in our solar system?</i>
sources	/ˈsɔ:sɪz/	Quellen (hier: verlässliche Quellen)	sources	<i>Sources in Parliament have stated that the Prime Minister will resign soon.</i>
spaceship	/ˈspeɪsˌʃɪps/	Raumschiff	vaisseau spatial	<i>My nephew likes making models of spaceships and railway trains.</i>
species	/ˈspi:ʃi:z/	Art	espèce	<i>Seven species of hawk have been observed.</i>
spill	/spɪl/	verschütten	renverser	<i>Katie almost spilled her milk when she tripped on the carpet.</i>
store	/stɔ:/	horten, sammeln	mettre en réserve, emmagasiner	<i>Squirrels are storing up nuts for the winter.</i>
switches	/ˈswɪtʃɪz/	Schalter	interrupteurs	<i>Turn on all the lights, please – the switches are over there.</i>
take over	/ˌteɪk ˈəʊvə/	etw. übernehmen	prendre la direction de	<i>His only reason for investing in the company was to take it over.</i>
tea-leaves	/ˈti: li:vz/	Teeblätter	feuilles de thé	<i>Some people claimed to be able to tell your future by reading patterns in the tea-leaves.</i>
telephone directory	/ˈteləfəʊn daɪˌrektəri, dɪ/	Telefonbuch	annuaire téléphonique	<i>Look up her number in the telephone directory.</i>
test-tube	/ˈtest ˌtju:b/	Reagenzglas	éprouvette	<i>Heat the liquid in the test-tube to a temperature of 100 degrees Celsius.</i>
the last piece...had fallen into place	/ðə ˌlɑ:st ˈpi:əs həd ˌfɔ:lən ɪntə ˈpleɪs/	hat sich das Puzzle schließlich zusammengefügt	le dernier morceau de l'énigme a pris une place définitive	<i>With this discovery, the last piece of the puzzle had fallen into place.</i>
the sky's the limit	/ðə ˌskaɪz ðə ˈlɪmɪt/	Nach oben sind keine Grenzen gesetzt.	Le ciel est la limite.	<i>If it's money you need for your new project, the sky's the limit!</i>
the thing kicked off	/ðə ˌθɪŋ kɪkt ˈɒf/	das Ding legte los, begann	a commencé	<i>The concert kicked off with one of the crowd's favourite numbers, 'Brown Sugar'.</i>
theme	/θi:m/	Thema	thème, sujet	<i>The book's theme is the conflict between love and duty.</i>
time-consuming	/ˈtaɪm kənˌsju:mɪŋ/	zeitraubend	qui prend beaucoup de temps	<i>It used to be a complex and time-consuming process to make millions of calculations.</i>
tiny	/ˈtaɪni/	sehr klein, winzig	minuscule	<i>She was brought up in a tiny community in the Midwest before she moved to the big city.</i>
tubes	/tju:bz/	Röhren	tubes	<i>The first televisions contained lots of tubes and valves.</i>
ultra-smart	/ˌʌltrə ˈsmɑ:t/	mega-klug	super intelligent	<i>Ultra-smart robots will one day be able to do most of the things that humans can, and more besides.</i>
unassuming	/ˌʌnəˈsju:mɪŋ/	bescheiden	modeste, effacé	<i>My teacher was a shy, unassuming man who nevertheless came alive in the classroom.</i>
universe	/ˈju:nɪvɜ:s/	Universum, Weltall	univers	<i>Not everything in the universe is understood by scientists.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>use up</b>	/,ju:z 'ʌp/	verbrauchen	épuiser	<i>She's used up all the hot water – there's none left!</i>
<b>vary</b>	/'veəri/	sich unterscheiden	varier	<i>Test scores vary from school to school.</i>
<b>Venus</b>	/'vi:nəs/	Venus	Vénus	<i>The high surface temperatures of Venus make it unsuitable for human colonisation.</i>
<b>virtual</b>	/'vɜ:tʃuəl/	wirklich, faktisch	virtuel	<i>Car ownership is a virtual necessity when you live in the country.</i>
<b>visual effects</b>	/'vɪʒuəl r'fektz/	optische Effekte	effets visuels	<i>The band have used visual effects and fireworks in their show since the beginning.</i>
<b>walk out</b>	/'wɔ:kt 'aʊt/	hinausgehen	sortir	<i>Ed threw all his papers into the waste basket and then walked out of the office.</i>
<b>was involved in</b>	/wəz ɪn'vɒlvd ɪn/	war verwickelt in, war beteiligt an	a été impliqué	<i>It was alleged that the bank was involved in criminal activities.</i>
<b>was on the brink of</b>	/wəz ,ɒn ðə 'brɪŋk əv, ɒv/	stand kurz vor	être à la veille de	<i>In mid 1939, Germany was on the brink of war with Britain.</i>
<b>was published</b>	/wəz 'pʌblɪʃt/	wurde veröffentlicht	a été publié	<i>An account of the trial was published in the newspaper the next day.</i>
<b>was released</b>	/wəz rɪ'li:st/	kam heraus	est sorti	<i>Scorsese's new film was released in 2000 cinemas nationwide.</i>
<b>will be activated</b>	/wɪl bi 'æktɪveɪtɪd/	wird aktiviert	sera mis en marche	<i>The device will be activated by irregularities in the patient's heartbeat.</i>
<b>will be linking</b>	/wɪl bi 'lɪŋkɪŋ/	wird (durch Links) verbinden	reliera (par des liens)	<i>The lab will be linking together hundreds of computers across the world for this experiment.</i>
<b>will enable</b>	/wɪl rɪ'neɪbəl/	wird/werden möglich machen	permettront	<i>Scientific breakthroughs will enable us to live longer and healthier lives.</i>
<b>will have achieved</b>	/wɪl hæv ə'tʃɪ:vɪd/	werde (ich) erreicht haben	(j') aurai atteint	<i>By the end of the year I will have achieved my target of losing 50 pounds in weight.</i>
<b>will have colonised</b>	/wɪl hæv 'kɒlənaɪzɪd/	werden (wir) besiedelt haben	(nous) aurons colonisé	<i>It's possible that we will have colonised the Moon by the late 21st century.</i>
<b>Module 6</b>				
<b>a breath of fresh air</b>	/ə ,breθ əv freʃ 'eə/	(hier: ein frischer Wind)	souffle d'air frais	<i>Her approach was a breath of fresh air after all the old ideas that were being suggested.</i>
<b>absurd</b>	/əb'sɜ:d/	abwegig, absurd	absurde	<i>It seems quite absurd to expect anyone to drive for 3 hours just for a 20 minute meeting.</i>
<b>advance</b>	/əd'vɑ:ns/	Fortschritt	progrès	<i>Despite a lot of research, there have not been many advances in the treatment of the common cold.</i>
<b>Aids</b>	/eɪdz/	Aids	sida	<i>Aids is still a huge problem in the developing world, and causes many deaths.</i>
<b>airtight</b>	/'eətaɪt/	luftdicht	hermétique	<i>The food should be kept in airtight containers to prevent it from going bad.</i>
<b>amateur</b>	/'æmətə/	Amateur	amateur	<i>She was a gifted amateur skier, but not as good as today's professionals.</i>
<b>ankle</b>	/'æŋkəl/	Knöchel	cheville	<i>Janet slipped on the stairs and twisted her ankle.</i>
<b>astonished</b>	/ə'stɒnɪʃt/	erstaunt	étonné	<i>We were astonished to find the temple still in its original condition.</i>
<b>battle</b>	/'bætl/	Kampf, Schlacht	bataille	<i>Tim had a battle to get the tax he had paid back from the Inland Revenue.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>billion</b>	/ˈbɪljən/	Billion, 1000 Milliarden	billion, milliard	<i>The final cost could be as much as one billion dollars.</i>
<b>blotches</b>	/ˈblɒtʃɪz/	Flecken	taches	<i>What are those strange red blotches on your back?</i>
<b>bone marrow</b>	/ˈbəʊn ˌmæərəʊ/	Knochenmark	moelle osseuse	<i>Your daughter needs a bone marrow transplant if she is going to survive.</i>
<b>bring up</b>	/ˌbrɪŋ ˈʌp/	aufbringen, erwähnen	mentionner	<i>Why did you have to bring up the subject of money?</i>
<b>bronchitis</b>	/ˈbrɒŋˈkaɪtɪs/	Bronchitis	bronchite	<i>Val has caught bronchitis, and has terrible fits of coughing.</i>
<b>bubble</b>	/ˈbʌbəl/	Blase, Luftblase	bulle	<i>When water boils, bubbles rise to the surface.</i>
<b>camping holiday</b>	/ˈkæmpɪŋ ˌhɒlədi, ˌdeɪ/	Campingurlaub	vacances en camping	<i>Camping holidays with my parents got to be less fun when I reached sixteen.</i>
<b>cancer</b>	/ˈkænsə/	Krebs	cancer	<i>A lot of cancers can now be treated successfully.</i>
<b>capacity</b>	/kəˈpæsəti/	Fassungsvermögen	capacité	<i>The fuel tank has a capacity of 40 litres.</i>
<b>cell</b>	/sel/	Zelle	cellule	<i>The disease has stopped his body producing red blood cells.</i>
<b>chat show</b>	/ˈtʃæt ʃəʊ/	Talkshow	talk-show	<i>Jonathan Ross is a well-paid TV chat show host.</i>
<b>chemotherapy</b>	/ˌki:məʊˈθerəpi/	Chemotherapie	chimiothérapie	<i>Jill's hair fell out when she had chemotherapy treatment for her cancer.</i>
<b>clones</b>	/kləʊnz/	Klone	clone	<i>Most people are ethically opposed to the idea of human clones.</i>
<b>cloning</b>	/ˈkləʊnɪŋ/	Klonen	cloner	<i>Cloning first came to the public's attention with Dolly the sheep.</i>
<b>come off it</b>	/kʌm ˈɒf ɪt/	vergiss es	et puis quoi encore!	<i>I want to be a professional footballer.' 'Come off it, John, you can't even kick the ball straight!'</i>
<b>come up</b>	/kʌm ˈʌp/	auf jdn. zugehen	s'approcher	<i>One of the teachers came up and started talking to me.</i>
<b>compatible</b>	/kəmˈpætɪbəl/	kompatibel	compatible	<i>The new software is IBM compatible.</i>
<b>complications</b>	/ˌkɒmplɪˈkeɪʃənz/	Komplikationen	complications	<i>During the operation, complications arose, and the patient sadly died.</i>
<b>consists of</b>	/kənˈsɪsts əv, ɒv/	besteht aus	consister en	<i>The human body consists largely of water.</i>
<b>contemporary</b>	/kənˈtempərəri, ˌpəri/	zeitgenössisch	contemporain	<i>There is an exhibition of contemporary Japanese prints at the gallery.</i>
<b>continent</b>	/ˈkɒntɪnənt/	Kontinent, Erdteil	continent	<i>The continent of Antarctica lies south of the Equator.</i>
<b>contracts</b>	/ˈkɒntræktz/	Verträge	contrats	<i>Contracts have been exchanged, and the work is due to start at the beginning of November.</i>
<b>convincing</b>	/kənˈvɪnsɪŋ/	überzeugend	convaincant	<i>The jury was shown convincing evidence of his guilt.</i>
<b>corridor</b>	/ˈkɒrɪdɔːz/	Flur, Gang	couloir, corridor	<i>Patients were lying on trolleys in the corridors because there weren't enough beds.</i>
<b>date</b>	/deɪt/	Verabredung	rendez-vous	<i>His date turned up late for the dance, wearing jeans and a T-shirt!</i>
<b>deadly</b>	/ˈdedli/	tödlich	mortel	<i>This snake carries a deadly poison that could kill you in minutes if it bit you.</i>
<b>debate</b>	/dɪˈbeɪt/	Debatte	débat	<i>The gun-control debate in the US will go on for ever.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>decipher</b>	/dɪ'saɪfəd/	dechiffrieren, entziffern	déchiffrer	<i>After weeks of study, the team finally deciphered the enemy's code.</i>
<b>definitive</b>	/dɪ'fɪnətɪv/	maßgeblich	définitif	<i>He wrote the definitive study of Victorian railway stations.</i>
<b>detect</b>	/dɪ'tekt/	entdecken	détecter	<i>Many forms of cancer can be cured if detected early.</i>
<b>determination</b>	/dɪ,tɜ:mɪ'neɪʃən/	Entschlossenheit	détermination	<i>Yuri shows great determination to learn English.</i>
<b>diagnosis</b>	/,daɪəg'nəʊsɪs/	Diagnose	diagnostic	<i>The original diagnosis was incorrect – there's actually nothing wrong with you.</i>
<b>diarrhoea</b>	/,daɪə'rɪə/	Durchfall, Diarrhoe	diarrhée	<i>I was off work last week with sickness and diarrhoea – it must have been something I ate.</i>
<b>disable</b>	/dɪs'eɪbəlz/	unfähig machen	mettre hors d'action	<i>This condition disables the mechanisms that the body uses to protect itself.</i>
<b>disorder</b>	/dɪs'ɔ:də/	Funktionsstörung	trouble	<i>He suffers from a rare disorder of the liver.</i>
<b>distort</b>	/dɪ'stɔ:t/	verzerren	déformer	<i>Tall buildings can distort radio signals.</i>
<b>don't care two hoots about</b>	/dəʊnt ˌkeə tu: 'hu:ts əbaʊt/	sich nicht die Bohne um etw. scheren	se moquer de, se ficher de	<i>She doesn't care two hoots about his feelings.</i>
<b>donor</b>	/'dəʊnə/	Spender	donneur	<i>The kidney transplant service urgently needs more donors.</i>
<b>doping</b>	/'dəʊpɪŋ/	Doping	dopage	<i>The team were cleared of all the doping offences of which they had been accused.</i>
<b>drugs</b>	/drʌgz/	Medizin	médicaments	<i>Make sure you lock the drugs cupboard every time after you have used it.</i>
<b>dubious</b>	/'dju:biəs/	zweifelhaft	douteux	<i>The firm was accused of dubious accounting practices.</i>
<b>eating disorders</b>	/'i:tɪŋ dɪs,ɔ:dəz/	Essstörungen	troubles de l'appétit	<i>Many young fashion models look so thin, you think they must suffer from eating disorders.</i>
<b>electrical impulses</b>	/ɪ,lektɪkəl 'ɪmpʌlsɪz/	elektrische Impulse	impulsions électriques	<i>Electrical impulses are sent from all parts of the body to the brain for processing.</i>
<b>eliminate</b>	/ɪ'ɪlɪmɪneɪtɪd/	ausscheiden (im Wettkampf)	éliminer	<i>James was eliminated in the heats, and did not go forward to the final.</i>
<b>endangered</b>	/ɪn'deɪndʒəd/	gefährdet	en voie de disparition	<i>The charity raises money to support the conservation of endangered animal species.</i>
<b>epidemic</b>	/'epɪ'demɪk/	Epidemie	épidémie	<i>Over 500 people died during last year's flu epidemic.</i>
<b>equipment</b>	/'ɪkwɪpmənt/	Ausrüstung	accessoire	<i>I bought this torch in a shop selling camping equipment.</i>
<b>eradicate</b>	/'ɪrædɪkeɪt/	ausrotten	éradiquer	<i>We can eradicate this disease from the world.</i>
<b>estimated</b>	/'estɪmeɪtɪd/	geschätzte, schätzungsweise	estimé	<i>An estimated 2000 passengers were stranded at Heathrow because of the pilots' strike.</i>
<b>euphoria</b>	/'ju:fɔ:riə/	Euphorie, Hochstimmung	euphorie	<i>There was a general atmosphere of pessimism after the euphoria of last year.</i>
<b>fatal</b>	/'feɪtl/	tödlich	fatal	<i>There is now a long list of potentially fatal diseases that we know about.</i>
<b>fertility drugs</b>	/'fɜ: 'tɪlətɪ drʌgz/	Hormonpräparate (wörtl.: Fruchtbarkeits-Medikamente)	traitement contre la stérilité	<i>Fertility drugs sometimes cause mothers to have multiple births.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>finding out</b>	/ˌfaɪndɪŋ ˈaʊt/	herausfinden	parvenir à trouver	<i>One way of finding out what he wants is just to ask him.</i>
<b>flaws</b>	/flɔːz/	Fehler, Makel	défaut, faille	<i>There are a few flaws in your suggestion, but overall it seems well thought out.</i>
<b>flu (= influenza)</b>	/fluː/	Grippe	grippe	<i>Helen has a touch of flu, so she's not coming in to work today.</i>
<b>fluid</b>	/'fluːɪd/	Flüssigkeit	liquide	<i>He is not allowed solid food yet, only fluids.</i>
<b>for starters</b>	/fɔ ˈstɑːtəz/	fürs Erste, erst einmal	d'abord	<i>For starters, you need a new suit; then a decent haircut; and then you'll be ready for the interview.</i>
<b>from the word go</b>	/frəm ðə ˌwɜːd ˈgəʊ/	von Anfang an	dès le début	<i>From the word go, you have been against any suggestions I might make.</i>
<b>game show</b>	/'geɪm ʃəʊ/	Spielshow, Game Show	jeu télévisé	<i>In this game show, the winner is the person who can answer most questions correctly.</i>
<b>gene-doping</b>	/'dʒiːn ˌdəʊpɪŋ/	Gen-Doping	dopage génétique	<i>Gene-doping means that athletes' genes could be altered so that they could run faster.</i>
<b>genetically-modified</b>	/dʒəˌnetɪkli ˈmɒdɪfaɪd/	genmanipuliert	génétiquement modifié	<i>Many supermarkets have been forced to stop selling genetically-modified foods.</i>
<b>get a lot out of</b>	/ɡɒt ə ˌlɒt ˈaʊt əv, ɒv/	Nutzen ziehen aus, profitieren von	profiter de	<i>I got a lot out of your lectures – they were always full of useful information.</i>
<b>get fit</b>	/ɡet ˈfɪt/	fit werden	se mettre en forme	<i>Sally wants to start going to the gym so she can get fit.</i>
<b>get through</b>	/ɡɒt ˈθruː/	durchkommen	réussir	<i>With a lot of hard work, you'll get through your exams and go to college.</i>
<b>go over</b>	ˌɡəʊɪŋ ˈəʊvə/	durchlesen, durchgehen	vérifier, repasser	<i>I want to go over my essay once more to ensure there are no spelling mistakes.</i>
<b>had been diagnosed</b>	/həd biːn ˈdaɪəɡnəʊzd/	wurde diagnostiziert	avait été diagnostiqué	<i>I'm sorry, I didn't know your son had been diagnosed with MS.</i>
<b>had broken out</b>	/həd ˌbrəʊkən ˈaʊt/	ausgebrochen war	se soit déclarée	<i>They managed to leave the country before war had broken out.</i>
<b>had contracted</b>	/həd kən ˈtræktɪd/	erkrankt waren an	avaient contracté	<i>It was announced that ten people in Bangkok had contracted bird flu.</i>
<b>has been cracked</b>	/həz biːn ˈkrækt/	wurde dechiffriert, geknackt (ugs.)	a été déchiffré	<i>An important moment in World War II was when the Enigma machine code was cracked.</i>
<b>have tumbled</b>	/həv ˈtʌmbəld/	sind gebrochen worden	ont été battus	<i>At least five world records have tumbled in the first day of the Olympic competition.</i>
<b>healthy</b>	/'helθi/	gesund	bien portant	<i>You'll be glad to know that your wife has given birth to a healthy baby boy.</i>
<b>heart</b>	/hɑːt/	Herz	cœur	<i>Regular exercise is good for the heart.</i>
<b>I bet</b>	ˌaɪ ˈbet/	ich wette, dass	je parie que	<i>I bet the next person to come round that corner is a woman.</i>
<b>I reckon</b>	ˌaɪ ˈrekən/	ich schätze/vermute, dass	je suppose que	<i>I reckon Leeds will be back in the Premiership within two seasons.</i>
<b>immune system</b>	ˌɪˈmjuːn ˌsɪstəm/	Immunsystem	système immunitaire	<i>My immune system is not as strong as it ought to be.</i>
<b>immunity</b>	ˌɪˈmjuːnəti/	Immunität	immunité	<i>This drug gives limited immunity against the disease.</i>
<b>immunology</b>	ˌɪˌmʌjəˈnɒlədʒi/	Immunologie	immunologie	<i>Immunology is the study of how the body's defences act against disease.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>in favour</b>	/ɪn 'feɪvə/	zugunsten, für	au profit de	<i>Our MP voted in favour of the government's proposal to abolish the tax.</i>
<b>infection</b>	/ɪn'fekʃən/	Entzündung	infection	<i>An ear infection can affect your balance.</i>
<b>infusion</b>	/ɪn'fju:ʒən/	Infusion, hier: Einbringung, Einsatz	injection	<i>Further education badly needs the infusion of more resources.</i>
<b>inherited</b>	/ɪn'herrɪtɪd/	ererb, geerbt	transmis de génération en génération	<i>Is this an inherited disease, or is it passed on by infection?</i>
<b>initial</b>	/ɪ'nɪʃəl/	anfänglich, Anfangs-	initial	<i>Tony wants an initial investment of £5000 to start up his new business.</i>
<b>insert</b>	/ɪn'sɜ:t/	stecken	insérer	<i>His hand shook slightly as he inserted the key into the lock.</i>
<b>interpret</b>	/ɪn'tɜ:prɪt/	auswerten	interpréter	<i>The computer interprets signals from the keyboard and turns them into actions on screen.</i>
<b>kidneys</b>	/'kɪdnɪz/	Nieren	reins	<i>One of his kidneys has failed, and he needs a transplant.</i>
<b>knee</b>	/ni:/	Knie	genou	<i>Lucy had a bandage round her knee where she had cut it.</i>
<b>leading</b>	/'li:ɪŋ/	führend	principal	<i>The army played a leading role in organising the attempted coup.</i>
<b>let's face it</b>	/'lets 'feɪs ɪt/	Seien wir ehrlich.	Soyons francs.	<i>Let's face it, Harry, you never really worked very hard at your exams, did you?</i>
<b>liver</b>	/'lɪvə/	Leber	foie	<i>Her liver had suffered because of all the alcohol she had been drinking.</i>
<b>living matter</b>	/'lɪvɪŋ 'mætə/	lebende Materie	matière vivante	<i>All living matter is based on carbon atoms.</i>
<b>long-term</b>	/'lɒŋ 'tɜ:m/	langfristig	à long terme	<i>The long-term future of the fishing industry is at stake in these talks.</i>
<b>lungs</b>	/'lʌŋz/	Lungen	poumons	<i>John filled his lungs with air and dived below the surface of the water.</i>
<b>major</b>	/'meɪdʒə/	groß, bedeutend	majeur, important	<i>There is a major problem with parking in London.</i>
<b>malaria</b>	/'mæ'leəriə/	Malaria	malaria	<i>Your grandad caught malaria when he worked in India in the 1920s.</i>
<b>manipulate</b>	/'mæ'nɪpjələɪt/	beeinflussen, manipulieren	manipuler	<i>He was one of those men who manipulated people into doing what he wanted.</i>
<b>marathon</b>	/'mærəθən/	Marathon	marathon	<i>Roy ran the Boston Marathon in under three hours.</i>
<b>marvel</b>	/'mɑ:vəl/	Wunder	merveille	<i>The bridge over the river at Bristol is an engineering marvel.</i>
<b>mature</b>	/'mæ'tʃʊə/	reif	mûr	<i>Laura is very mature for her age.</i>
<b>measles</b>	/'mi:zəlz/	Masern	rougeole	<i>Robin has lots of red spots all over his chest – do you think it's measles?</i>
<b>medical</b>	/'medɪkəl/	medizinisch	médical	<i>Medical research into cancer will one day provide a cure.</i>
<b>mention</b>	/'menʃən/	nennen, erwähnen	mentionner, signaler	<i>Was my name mentioned at all?</i>
<b>millilitres</b>	/'mɪlɪlɪ:təz/	Milliliter	millilitres	<i>We need to draw a few millilitres of blood for testing.</i>
<b>monsters</b>	/'mɒnstəz/	Ungeheuer	monstres	<i>The little girl was convinced that there were monsters living under her bed.</i>
<b>motivated</b>	/'məʊtɪveɪtɪd/	motiviert	motivé	<i>The students are all highly motivated to learn about the subject.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>multiply</b>	/ˈmʌltɪplaɪ/	multiplizieren, malnehmen	multiplier	<i>Children will learn to multiply and divide in the second year.</i>
<b>muscle</b>	/ˈmʌsəl/	Muskel	muscle	<i>Relax your stomach muscles, then stretch again.</i>
<b>nerve cell</b>	/ˈnɜːv sel/	Nervenzelle	cellule nerveuse	<i>Pain is communicated from the arm to nerve cells in the brain.</i>
<b>neuron</b>	/ˈnjʊərɒn/	Neuron	neurone	<i>Some of the neurons in the patient's brain are not functioning correctly.</i>
<b>neuroscientists</b>	/ˈnjʊərəʊ,sarəntɪsts/	Neurowissenschaftler	spécialiste en neurosciences	<i>Neuroscientists can foresee the day when surgery will be aided by tiny robots in the body.</i>
<b>nevertheless</b>	/ˌnevəðəˈles/	nichtsdestotrotz, dennoch	néanmoins, pourtant	<i>What you said was true. It was, nevertheless, a little unkind.</i>
<b>not in any circumstances</b>	/nɒt ɪn ˌeni ˈsɜːkəmstænsɪz, ˌstænsɪz/	unter keinen Umständen	en aucune circonstance	<i>I will not in any circumstances approve that idea.</i>
<b>nurse</b>	/nɜːs/	Krankenschwester	infirmière	<i>The nurse is coming to give you an injection for the pain.</i>
<b>optimism</b>	/ˈɒptɪmɪzəm/	Optimismus	optimisme	<i>Recent results must give some cause for optimism.</i>
<b>organ</b>	/ˈɔːgən/	Organ	organe	<i>The liver, heart, and other internal organs are all functioning normally.</i>
<b>outbreak</b>	/ˈaʊtbreɪk/	Ausbruch	début, déclenchement	<i>A cholera outbreak killed hundreds of people last year.</i>
<b>performance</b>	/pəˈfɔːməns/	Aufführung	représentation	<i>Stern's performance of the Bruch concerto was stunning.</i>
<b>performance-enhancing</b>	/pəˈfɔːməns ɪnˌhɑːnsɪŋ/	leistungssteigernd	qui augmente les performances	<i>Some Tour de France riders have been accused of taking performance-enhancing drugs.</i>
<b>pick up</b>	/ˌpɪk ˈʌp/	sich einfangen, sich zuziehen	attraper, contracter	<i>I think I must have picked up the infection when staying in that crummy hotel.</i>
<b>pneumonia</b>	/njuːˈməʊniə/	Lungenentzündung	pneumonie	<i>She was taken to hospital, suffering from pneumonia.</i>
<b>polio</b>	/ˈpəʊliəʊ/	Kinderlähmung	polio	<i>She had never been able to walk properly since contracting polio as a child.</i>
<b>postpone</b>	/pəʊsˈpəʊn/	verschieben, verlegen	reporter, remettre	<i>The match had to be postponed until next week.</i>
<b>prevent</b>	/prɪˈvent/	verhüten, vorbeugen	empêcher	<i>The rules are intended to prevent accidents.</i>
<b>priorities</b>	/praɪˈɒrɪtɪz/	Prioritäten, oberste Zielsetzungen	priorités	<i>My priorities right now are to get a degree and a good job.</i>
<b>prioritise</b>	/praɪˈɒrɪtaɪz/	den Vorrang geben	donner la priorité à	<i>You need to prioritise your social life and your studies.</i>
<b>purposes</b>	/ˈpɜːpəsɪz/	(for the purposes of = zum Zwecke von)	pour	<i>For the purposes of the story, let's assume that the USA has elected a black President.</i>
<b>put off</b>	/pʊt ˈɒf/	verschieben	remettre à plus tard	<i>The match has been put off until tomorrow because of bad weather.</i>
<b>radically</b>	/ˈrædɪkli/	grundlegend, völlig	radicalement	<i>The team is radically changed from the one that played Manchester United last week.</i>
<b>rare</b>	/reə/	selten, rar	rare	<i>This species of plant is becoming increasingly rare.</i>
<b>regulate</b>	/ˈregjələt/	regeln, vorschreiben	régler	<i>There are strict rules regulating the use of chemicals in food.</i>
<b>related to</b>	/rɪˈleɪtɪd tə, tu/	verwandt mit	apparenté à	<i>Are you related to the Doctor Thompson who works in Oncology?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>replacement</b>	/rɪ'pleɪsmənt/	Ersatz	remplacement	<i>Our old car is badly in need of replacement.</i>
<b>repulsive</b>	/rɪ'pʌlsɪv/	abstoßend, wiederwärtig	repoussant	<i>Many people find slugs repulsive.</i>
<b>revision</b>	/rɪ'vɪʒən/	Wiederholung, Durchsicht (des Lernstoffs)	révision	<i>I'm too busy to go out tonight, I have lots of revision to do for my exam tomorrow.</i>
<b>rewarding</b>	/rɪ'wɔːdɪŋ/	lohnend	qui donne de grandes satisfactions	<i>Teaching can be a very rewarding career.</i>
<b>rewards</b>	/rɪ'wɔːdz/	Vergütungen, Entlohnung	récompenses	<i>The financial rewards of a good job in the City are substantial.</i>
<b>ribs</b>	/rɪbz/	Rippen	côtes	<i>The donkey was so thin and hungry that its ribs were showing through the skin.</i>
<b>sickly</b>	/'sɪkli/	kränklich	maladif	<i>She was always a sickly child, and spent a lot of time in hospital.</i>
<b>signals</b>	/'sɪgnəlz/	Anzeichen	indices	<i>He is still very ill, but there are signals that we can hope for a full recovery.</i>
<b>skilful</b>	/'skɪlfəl/	erfahren, geschickt	habile, adroit	<i>Henry is the most skilful footballer in the Premier League.</i>
<b>skin</b>	/skɪn/	Haut	peau	<i>She had thick black hair and smooth dark skin.</i>
<b>slow down</b>	/,sləʊ 'daʊn/	verlangsamen	ralentir	<i>Growth in sales has slowed down.</i>
<b>spine</b>	/spaɪn/	Wirbelsäule	colonne vertébrale	<i>Calum was born with something wrong with his spine, and he can't stand straight.</i>
<b>spirit</b>	/'spɪrɪt/	Geist	esprit	<i>I'm 85, but I still feel young in spirit.</i>
<b>stamina</b>	/'stæmɪnə/	Durchhaltevermögen, Ausdauer	résistance	<i>You need stamina to be a long-distance runner.</i>
<b>stomach</b>	/'stʌmək/	Magen	estomac	<i>He turned round and punched Carlos in the stomach.</i>
<b>structure</b>	/'strʌktʃə/	Struktur	structure	<i>The structure of the brain is extremely complex.</i>
<b>substance</b>	/'sʌbstəns/	Substanz, Stoff	substance	<i>The leaves were covered with a strange sticky substance.</i>
<b>suffer from</b>	/'sʌfə frəm, frɒm/	leiden an	souffrir de	<i>Fran has suffered from asthma since she was little.</i>
<b>support</b>	/sə'pɔːt/	befürworten, zustimmen	soutenu	<i>The bill was supported by a large majority in the Senate.</i>
<b>TB (= tuberculosis)</b>	/,ti: 'biːz/	TB (=Tuberkulose)	tb (= tuberculose)	<i>Doctors thought that TB had been eradicated, but it has been appearing again in the last few years.</i>
<b>tetanus</b>	/'tɛtənəs/	Tetanus, Wundstarrkrampf	tétanos	<i>That's quite a deep cut – you should get a tetanus jab.</i>
<b>therapy</b>	/'θerəpi/	Therapie, Behandlung	thérapie	<i>Jack will have to undergo months of therapy before he can walk again.</i>
<b>threat</b>	/θret/	Drohung	menace	<i>Your threats don't scare me.</i>
<b>tissue</b>	/'tɪʃuː/	Gewebe	tissu	<i>The vet took a tissue sample to see whether there was any evidence of cancer.</i>
<b>totally off the map</b>	/,təʊtli ɒf ðə 'mæp/	völlig ab vom Schuss, im hintersten Winkel	complètement hors de la carte	<i>Ken lives in this remote village somewhere in Africa that's totally off the map.</i>
<b>track and field</b>	/'træk ən 'fiːld/	Leichtathletik	athlétisme	<i>The pentathlon tests a range of track and field skills.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>transformation</b>	/ˌtrænsfə'meɪʃən/	Umwandlung, Verwandlung	transformation	<i>In recent years, the movie industry has undergone a dramatic transformation.</i>
<b>transplant</b>	/'trænsplɑːnt/	Transplantation	greffe	<i>Your husband needs heart transplant surgery.</i>
<b>treatment</b>	/'tri:tmənt/	Behandlung	traitement	<i>There have been great advances in the treatment of cancer.</i>
<b>undergo</b>	/ˌʌndə'gəʊ/	durchmachen, erleben	subir	<i>The country has undergone massive changes recently.</i>
<b>underlines</b>	/ˌʌndə'lɑɪnz/	unterstreichen, betonen	souligner	<i>The fact that the Queen opened the building underlined the importance of the new venture.</i>
<b>underweight</b>	/ˌʌndə'weɪt/	untergewichtig	qui ne pèse pas assez	<i>Women who smoke risk giving birth to underweight babies.</i>
<b>unequivocally</b>	/ˌʌni'kwɪvəkli/	eindeutig	univoque	<i>I can't unequivocally say that he will recover completely, but his chances are good.</i>
<b>unit</b>	/'ju:nɪt/	Einheit (hier: Station)	unité	<i>The man is in the hospital's intensive care unit.</i>
<b>unnatural</b>	/ʌn'nætʃərəl/	unnatürlich	anormal	<i>It was very cold, which seemed unnatural for late spring.</i>
<b>vaccine</b>	/'væksɪn/	Impfstoff	vaccin	<i>The invention of a polio vaccine saved many lives.</i>
<b>was admitted</b>	/wəz əd'mɪtɪd/	wurde eingewiesen	a été admis	<i>Mr Jones was admitted to hospital last night with three broken ribs.</i>
<b>was banned from</b>	/wəz 'bænd frəm, frɒm/	wurde gesperrt, ausgeschlossen von	a été interdit de	<i>Chambers was banned from taking part in athletic competitions for two years.</i>
<b>was ranked</b>	/wəz 'ræŋkt/	rangierte auf Platz ... , nahm in der Rangliste Platz ... Ein	a été classé	<i>Last year Morris was ranked 47th in the world; this year he's gone up to 23rd.</i>
<b>went through</b>	/went 'θruː/	(ich) bin ... durchgegangen	(j') ai examiné	<i>I went through your proposal, and I must say I think it's excellent.</i>
<b>whereas</b>	/weər'æz/	wohingegen, während	alors que	<i>The old system was fairly complicated, whereas the new system is really very simple.</i>
<b>with reservations</b>	/wɪð ˌrezə'veɪʃənz/	mit Einschränkungen	avec réserves	<i>I will approve your plan, but with reservations; I want to see more financial detail.</i>
<b>within</b>	/wɪð'ɪn/	innerhalb	à l'intérieur de, dans	<i>We should have the test results back within 24 hours.</i>
<b>work out</b>	/ˌwɜːk 'aʊt/	ausarbeiten	mettre au point	<i>UN negotiators have worked out a set of compromise proposals.</i>
<b>wouldn't touch it with a bargepole</b>	/wʊdnt ˌtʌtʃ ɪt wɪð ə 'bɑːdʒpəʊl/	(Ich) würde es nicht mit der Feuerzange anfassen.	(je) n'y toucherais pas avec des pincettes	<i>If it's Jimmy's idea, I wouldn't touch it with a bargepole!</i>
<b>wrist</b>	/'rɪst/	Handgelenk	poignet	<i>She had a gold watch on her wrist.</i>
<b>wristbands</b>	/'rɪst,bændz/	Manschetten, Schwimmflügel	poignets, flotteurs	<i>The little kids have inflatable wristbands to help them stay afloat.</i>
<b>write down</b>	/'raɪt 'daʊn/	notieren, aufschreiben	écrire, noter	<i>This is the address. Do you want to write it down?</i>
<b>Review Module 5 and 6</b>				
<b>atmosphere</b>	/'ætməsfɪəz/	Atmosphäre	atmosphère	<i>The planet's atmosphere is full of methane, so it is unsuitable for human life.</i>
<b>bug</b>	/bʌg/	Laus, Wanze	punaise	<i>I picked up a bug last weekend, and felt really ill for days.</i>
<b>cholera</b>	/'kɒləərə/	Cholera	choléra	<i>A cholera outbreak killed hundreds of people last year.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>commands</b>	/kə'mɑ:ndz/	Befehle, Anweisungen	commandes	<i>The software already exists that will allow you to give voice commands to your computer.</i>
<b>consistency</b>	/kən'sɪstənsi/	Einheitlichkeit	cohérence	<i>Consumer groups are demanding greater consistency in the labelling of food products.</i>
<b>crashed into</b>	/'kræft ,ɪntə ,ɪntʊ/	gegen/in etw. fahren	emboutir, heurter violemment	<i>The lorry's brakes failed, and it crashed into a low wall and two parked cars.</i>
<b>crop</b>	/krɒps/	Ernte	récolte	<i>Crops have failed over the last two years, and the people are starving.</i>
<b>dinosaur</b>	/'daɪnəsɔ:z/	Dinosaurier	dinosaure	<i>Debate continues on the reason why the dinosaurs died out.</i>
<b>guns</b>	/gʌnz/	Gewehre	fusils	<i>Do you think the British police should carry guns, or not?</i>
<b>have bred</b>	/həd ,nɒt 'bred/	(wir) haben gezüchtet	(nous) avons élevé	<i>We have bred chocolate labradors for twenty years at this farm.</i>
<b>headache</b>	/'hedɛɪk/	Kopfschmerzen	mal de tête	<i>I had a really bad headache, and couldn't go to work.</i>
<b>impulses</b>	/'ɪmpʌlsɪz/	Impulse	impulsions	<i>Scientists are studying the electrical impulses coming from space.</i>
<b>in advance</b>	/ɪn əd'vɑ:ns/	im Voraus	à l'avance	<i>We paid in advance for our tickets, and saved 10 per cent on the price.</i>
<b>jaw</b>	/dʒɔ:/	Kiefer	mâchoire	<i>He suffered a broken jaw and two cracked ribs in the fight.</i>
<b>laid out flat</b>	/'leɪd aʊt 'flæt/	flach ausgebreitet	disposé à plat	<i>The material was laid out flat to dry on special frames called 'tenders'.</i>
<b>lift</b>	/'lɪft/	Lift, Aufzug	ascenseur	<i>They took the lift down to the lobby of the hotel.</i>
<b>lightbulb</b>	/'laɪtbʌlbz/	Glühbirne	ampoule électrique	<i>Both the lightbulbs in the living room have gone out, leaving us in the dark.</i>
<b>nerves</b>	/nɜ:vz/	Nerven	nerfs	<i>The nerves in his arm took some time to recover after the accident.</i>
<b>program</b>	/'prəʊgræm/	programmieren	programmer	<i>Attempts to program computers to produce and understand speech are continuing.</i>
<b>range</b>	/reɪndʒ/	(a range of = eine Auswahl von/an)	(a range of = une gamme de)	<i>The company offers a range of services including TV, telephone and broadband.</i>
<b>resist</b>	/rɪ'zɪst/	widerstehen	résister à	<i>I just can't resist chocolate.</i>
<b>rocket</b>	/'rɒkɪts/	Rakete	fusée	<i>At first, none of the rockets fired into space had anyone on them.</i>
<b>round</b>	/'raʊnd/	Runde	ronde	<i>A third round of peace talks will be held next month.</i>
<b>software engineer</b>	/'sɒftweə ,endʒɪ'nɪə/	Software-Ingenieur	ingénieur en logiciel	<i>Larry works as a software engineer for IBM.</i>
<b>stitches</b>	/'stɪtʃɪz/	Stiche	point de suture	<i>Ben cut himself on a glass, and had to have six stitches in his hand.</i>
<b>suspicion</b>	/sə'spɪʃən/	Verdacht	soupçon	<i>I can't say for definite who did it, but I certainly have my suspicions.</i>
<b>the tropics</b>	/'ðə 'trɒpɪks/	Tropen, tropische Länder	tropique	<i>You must put on sun screen if you go out in the sun in the tropics.</i>
<b>unconscious</b>	/ʌn'kɒnʃəs/	bewusstlos	sans connaissance	<i>She was found alive but unconscious.</i>
<b>vegetarians</b>	/'vedʒə'teəriənz/	Vegetarier	végétarien	<i>Vegetarians sometimes need to take vitamin supplements to replace things missing from their diet.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>was wounded</b>	/wəz 'wʊ:ndɪd/	wurde verwundet	a été blessé	<i>Nelson was badly wounded at the battle of Trafalgar.</i>
<b>wheel</b>	/wi:l/	Reifen, Rad	roue	<i>The car slid sideways, its rear wheels spinning.</i>
<b>wouldn't have evolved</b>	/,wʊdnt həv r'vɒlvd/	hätte sich nicht entwickelt	n'aurait pas évolué	<i>If its living conditions had not changed, the animal would not have evolved in the way it has.</i>
<b>Culture Corner 3</b>				
<b>assure</b>	/ə'ʃʊə/	versichern	assurer	<i>Her doctor has assured us that she'll be fine.</i>
<b>civil war</b>	/,sɪvəl 'wɔ:/	Bürgerkrieg	guerre civile	<i>It's a famous photograph of a soldier being shot in the Spanish civil war.</i>
<b>collapse</b>	/kə'læps/	Zusammenbruch, Niedergang	écroulement, effondrement	<i>The collapse of the Soviet Union was caused by a number of factors.</i>
<b>declaration</b>	/,dekɫə'reɪʃən/	Erklärung	déclaration	<i>The American Declaration of Independence was signed in this room.</i>
<b>defeated</b>	/dɪ'fi:tɪd/	abgekämpft	vaincu	<i>He looked lost and defeated when they rejected his plan.</i>
<b>freedom</b>	/'fri:dəm/	Freiheit	liberté	<i>People here like their freedom and privacy.</i>
<b>gold rush</b>	/'gəʊld rʌʃ/	Goldrausch	ruée vers l'or	<i>The gold rush occurred when gold was first discovered in the mountains of California.</i>
<b>have outrun</b>	/həz aʊt'rʌn/	sind entkommen/davongelaufen	ont semé	<i>The prisoners have outrun their pursuers and escaped.</i>
<b>leap</b>	/li:p/	Sprung, Satz	bond	<i>He threw a stick into the river and the dog went after it with a flying leap.</i>
<b>massacred</b>	/'mæsəkəd/	massakriert, niedergemetzelt	massacré	<i>General Custer's forces were massacred by the Sioux.</i>
<b>misguided</b>	/'mɪs'gaɪdɪd/	fehlgeleitet, irrig	malavisé, erroné	<i>He described the government's economic policy as misguided.</i>
<b>missiles</b>	/'mɪsaɪlz/	Raketen, Flugkörper	missile	<i>One of the missiles fired at the ship scored a direct hit on the bow.</i>
<b>native Americans</b>	/'neɪtɪv ə'merɪkənz/	Ureinwohner Amerikas	Amérindien, Indien d'Amérique	<i>Native Americans were forced to live in camps in small areas of the country.</i>
<b>negotiate</b>	/'nɪ'gəʊʃɪət/	verhandeln	négociier	<i>The government refuses to negotiate with terrorists.</i>
<b>prohibition</b>	/'prəʊhɪ'bɪʃən/	Prohibition	prohibition	<i>This old man used to sell illegal alcohol in Chicago during Prohibition.</i>
<b>railway</b>	/'reɪlweɪ/	Eisenbahn	train	<i>You can now check your e-mail while travelling on a railway train at 125 miles per hour!</i>
<b>slave</b>	/sleɪv/	Sklave	esclave	<i>His great-grandfather was a slave in the American south.</i>
<b>spiritual</b>	/'spɪrɪtʃuəl/	geistig	spirituel	<i>Painting helps fill a spiritual need for beauty.</i>
<b>stock exchange</b>	/'stɒk ɪks,tʃeɪndʒ/	Börse	bourse	<i>Trading on the stock exchange has been exceptionally slow today.</i>
<b>trans-continental</b>	/'trænz kɒntɪ'nentl/	transkontinental	transcontinental	<i>The trans-continental railroad was built with the help of thousands of Chinese labourers.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>Module 7</b>				
<b>accelerate</b>	/ək'seləreɪtɪŋ/	beschleunigen	accélérer	<i>When the car shot over the edge of the cliff it was still accelerating.</i>
<b>advertisement</b>	/əd'vɜ:tɪsmənt/	Anzeigen, Annonce	annonce	<i>The Sunday papers are full of advertisements for cars.</i>
<b>affirmative</b>	/ə'fɜ:mətɪv/	bejahend	affirmatif	<i>My request was answered by an affirmative nod of his head.</i>
<b>alarming</b>	/ə'lɑ:mɪŋ/	alarmierend	alarmant	<i>There has been an alarming increase in violent crime in the city.</i>
<b>am looking forward to</b>	/m ,lʊkɪŋ 'fɔ:wəd tə, tu/	(ich) freue mich auf	attendre avec impatience	<i>I'm looking forward to getting home and sinking into a nice hot bath.</i>
<b>apart from</b>	/ə'pɑ:t frəm/	außer, abgesehen von	à part, sauf	<i>We didn't see anyone all day, apart from a couple of kids on the beach.</i>
<b>apprehensive</b>	/,æprɪ'hensɪv/	besorgt	inquiet	<i>We'd been a little apprehensive about their visit, but it was fine.</i>
<b>architecture</b>	/'ɑ:kɪtektʃə/	Architektur	architecture	<i>The architecture of Venice is one of its chief attractions to tourists.</i>
<b>arduous</b>	/'ɑ:dʒuəs/	anstrengend, beschwerlich	ardu	<i>We began the arduous task of loading all the boxes into the van.</i>
<b>argument</b>	/'ɑ:gjʊmənt/	Streit	dispute	<i>I broke the vase during an argument with my husband.</i>
<b>as long as</b>	/əz 'lɒŋ əz/	solange	tant que	<i>As long as you bring the money in tomorrow, we'll keep your place for you.</i>
<b>at least</b>	/ət 'li:st/	mindestens, wenigstens	au moins	<i>It's at least 20 kilometres from here to the river.</i>
<b>available</b>	/ə'veɪləbəl/	erhältlich	disponible	<i>Tickets are available from the box office.</i>
<b>backpack</b>	/'bækpæk/	mit dem Rucksack reisen	voyager avec un sac à dos	<i>Zak and his girlfriend backpacked around Asia for three months.</i>
<b>baggage</b>	/'bæɡɪdʒ/	Gepäck	bagage	<i>Check your baggage in at the airline's ticket desk.</i>
<b>balloon</b>	/bə'lu:n/	Ballon	ballon	<i>We'll have to be up early in the morning because the balloon flight is at 6 am.</i>
<b>ballooning</b>	/bə'lu:nɪŋ/	Ballonfahren	monter en ballon	<i>Uncle Nick's latest hobby is ballooning.</i>
<b>bank</b>	/bæŋk/	Ufer, Böschung	rive	<i>These birds make their nests in holes in the river bank.</i>
<b>barely</b>	/'beəli/	kaum	à peine, tout juste	<i>She was very old and barely able to walk.</i>
<b>barren</b>	/'bærən/	öde, unfruchtbar	stérile	<i>Thousands of years ago the land was barren desert.</i>
<b>bend</b>	/bend/	Kurve, Biegung	courbe, virage	<i>The car came round the bend at a terrifying speed.</i>
<b>bike</b>	/baɪk/	Fahrrad	vélo	<i>Let's go for a bike ride.</i>
<b>biochemist</b>	/,baɪəʊ'kemɪst/	Biochemiker	biochimiste	<i>Paul works as a biochemist in the Pfizer labs in Basel.</i>
<b>blazing</b>	/'bleɪzɪŋ/	glutheiß	ardent	<i>It was a blazing August afternoon, and all I wanted to do was sleep.</i>
<b>book</b>	/bʊk/	buchen	réserver	<i>Have you booked a holiday this year?</i>
<b>bounding</b>	/'baʊndɪŋ/	springen	sauter	<i>The dogs were bounding across the beach and into the water as soon as they got out of the car.</i>
<b>breathtaking</b>	/'breθ,tetɪkɪŋ/	atemberaubend	à vous couper le souffle	<i>The view from my bedroom window was absolutely breathtaking.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>breed</b>	/bri:d/	brüten	couver	<i>Eagles breed during the cooler months of the year.</i>
<b>brochure</b>	/'brəʊʃə, ɪ'ʃuə/	Prospekt, Broschüre	brochure, prospectus	<i>Get some holiday brochures and we'll decide where we're going this year.</i>
<b>broken down</b>	/'brəʊkən 'daʊn/	(sind) gescheitert	(ont) échoué	<i>Talks between the two rival groups have broken down.</i>
<b>bustling</b>	/'bʌsəlɪŋ/	(was bustling with = wimmelte von)	(was bustling with = débordait d'activité)	<i>The flower market was bustling with shoppers.</i>
<b>butterflies</b>	/'bʌtəflaɪz/	Schmetterlinge	papillons	<i>These bushes are very attractive to butterflies in the summer.</i>
<b>camp bed</b>	/'kæmp bed/	Feldbett, Campingliege	lit de camp	<i>All the beds are taken, but you can have either the sofa or the camp bed in the back room.</i>
<b>can be guaranteed</b>	/kən bi ˌgærən'ti:d/	kann garantiert werden	peut être garanti	<i>A good salary can be guaranteed if you work hard and sell lots of products.</i>
<b>can't stand</b>	/'kɑ:nt 'stænd/	kann nicht ertragen	ne peut supporter	<i>I can't stand people who talk about themselves for hours on end.</i>
<b>catch up with</b>	/'kætʃ 'ʌp wɪð, wɪθ/	jdn. fassen, jdn. einholen	rattraper	<i>It took six years for the law to catch up with them.</i>
<b>certainty</b>	/'sɜ:nti/	Sicherheit, Gewissheit	certitude	<i>She knew with absolute certainty that he'd say no.</i>
<b>claiming</b>	/'kleɪmɪŋ/	beanspruchen, fordern	réclamer	<i>The explorers planted their flag and claimed the land for France.</i>
<b>climate</b>	/'klaɪməts/	Klima	climat	<i>Some animals are capable of adjusting to a variety of climates.</i>
<b>clung</b>	/klʌŋ/	festhalten an, sich klammern an	s'accrocher à, se cramponner à	<i>She's clinging to the hope that they will soon be rescued.</i>
<b>companion</b>	/'kəm'pænjən/	Begleiter	camarade	<i>For ten years he had been her constant companion.</i>
<b>compartment</b>	/'kəm'pɑ:tmənt/	Fach, Abteil	compartiment	<i>The bag is divided into separate compartments.</i>
<b>consequently</b>	/'kɒnsɪkwəntli/	folglich, infolgedessen	conséquentment	<i>Most computer users don't receive any keyboard training. Consequently, their skills are poor.</i>
<b>constantly</b>	/'kɒnstəntli/	ununterbrochen	constamment	<i>He talked constantly about his work, and I couldn't get a word in.</i>
<b>contrary to</b>	/'kɒntrəri tə, tu/	im Gegensatz zu	contrairement à	<i>Contrary to popular belief, Elvis Presley is dead!</i>
<b>convenient</b>	/kən'vi:niənt/	bequem, angenehm	pratique, commode	<i>Mail-order catalogues are a convenient way to shop.</i>
<b>cough</b>	/kɒf/	Husten	toux	<i>Stuart gave an embarrassed cough.</i>
<b>courageous</b>	/kə'reɪdʒəs/	mutig	courageux	<i>He was wrong, and courageous enough to admit it.</i>
<b>course</b>	/kɔ:s/	(course of action = Vorgehensweise)	(course of action = ligne de conduite)	<i>What course of action are you going to take over this breach of discipline?</i>
<b>crash</b>	/kræʃ/	Absturz	chute	<i>41 people were killed in the plane crash.</i>
<b>crowded</b>	/'kraʊdɪd/	überfüllt	bondé	<i>Their eyes met across a crowded room, and from then on they were never apart.</i>
<b>cruise</b>	/'kru:z/	Kreuzfahrt	croisière	<i>A Mediterranean cruise is my idea of a truly boring holiday.</i>
<b>cultural</b>	/'kʌltʃərəl/	kulturell	culturel	<i>The author describes the very real historical and cultural differences between our two societies.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>cylinder</b>	/ˈsɪlɪndə/	Zylinder	cylindre	<i>The care has a large, powerful eight-cylinder engine.</i>
<b>daunted</b>	/ˈdɔːntɪd/	eingeschüchtert	intimidé	<i>Vinnie looked daunted by the scale of the task in front of him.</i>
<b>daunting</b>	/ˈdɔːntɪŋ/	entmutigend	décourageant	<i>The trip seemed rather daunting for a young girl.</i>
<b>dawn</b>	/dɔːn/	Morgendämmerung	aube	<i>The boats set off at dawn to make the most of the daylight hours.</i>
<b>decisive</b>	/dɪˈsɑːsɪv/	entscheidend	déterminé	<i>Women can play a decisive role in the debate over cloning.</i>
<b>deep-sea diving</b>	/ˌdiːp siː ˈdaɪvɪŋ/	Tiefseetauchen	plongée sous-marine	<i>Chloe went deep-sea diving on her holiday in Australia.</i>
<b>defeat</b>	/dɪˈfiːt/	Niederlage	défaite	<i>She was a woman who hated to admit defeat.</i>
<b>delay</b>	/dɪˈleɪ/	Verzögerung, Verspätung	retard, délai	<i>Sorry for the delay, Mr Weaver. We won't keep you waiting much longer.</i>
<b>delicious</b>	/dɪˈlɪʃəs/	köstlich	délicieux	<i>'The meal was absolutely delicious,' she said politely.</i>
<b>departure</b>	/dɪˈpɑːtʃə/	Abfahrt, Abreise	départ	<i>I saw Simon shortly before his departure for Russia.</i>
<b>desperation</b>	/ˌdespəˈreɪʃən/	Verzweiflung	désespoir	<i>A look of desperation crossed his face as he went under the water again.</i>
<b>disagreeable</b>	/ˌdɪsəˈɡriːəbəl/	unangenehm	désagréable	<i>It's a disagreeable job, cleaning up after motorway accidents.</i>
<b>distributed</b>	/dɪˈstrɪbjʊtɪd/	(werden) vertrieben (Ware)	distribué	<i>Most magazines in the UK are distributed by W H Smith.</i>
<b>dive</b>	/daɪv/	tauchen, eintauchen	plonger	<i>She dived into the swimming pool and swam to the other end.</i>
<b>downpour</b>	/ˈdaʊnpɔː/	Platzregen, Wolkenbruch	pluie torrentielle	<i>We were caught in a downpour after the game, and got thoroughly soaked.</i>
<b>dramatic</b>	/drəˈmætɪk/	dramatisch, einschneidend	dramatique	<i>Computers have brought dramatic changes to the workplace.</i>
<b>drifted</b>	/ˈdrɪftɪd/	(dahin)treiben	dérivé	<i>The boat drifted for miles before they saw any sign of land.</i>
<b>dwelling</b>	/ˈdwelɪŋ/	Behausung, Unterkunft	habitation	<i>The inhabitants have constructed temporary dwellings from whatever bits and pieces they could find.</i>
<b>ecologists</b>	/ɪˈkɒlədʒɪsts/	Umweltforscher, Ökologen	écologiste	<i>Ecologists are worried about the survival of many species of animal and plant.</i>
<b>elegant</b>	/ˈelɪɡənt/	elegant	élégant	<i>A tall, elegant young woman strode confidently over to our table.</i>
<b>emerged</b>	/ɪˈmɜːdʒd/	auftauchen, herauskommen	émerger de	<i>The pilot emerged from the damaged plane in a state of shock.</i>
<b>en suite</b>	/ɒn ˈswiːt/	(en suite bathroom = Zimmer mit eigenem Bad)	(en suite bathroom = chambre avec salle de bain particulière)	<i>Each room has an en suite bathroom and a balcony.</i>
<b>except if</b>	/ɪkˈsept ɪf/	außer, wenn	sauf si	<i>The cost is £1000, except if you want an outside cabin, in which case it's £1200.</i>
<b>excursion</b>	/ɪkˈskɜːʃən/	Ausflug	excursion	<i>Included in the tour is an excursion to the Grand Canyon.</i>
<b>exhausted</b>	/ɪɡˈzɔːstɪd/	erschöpft	épuisé	<i>You look absolutely exhausted.' I am, I've been up all night.'</i>
<b>exotic</b>	/ɪɡˈzɒtɪk/	exotisch	exotique	<i>The zoo contains many rare and exotic birds from all over the world.</i>
<b>extinct</b>	/ɪkˈstɪŋkt/	ausgestorben	disparu	<i>Dinosaurs have been extinct for millions of years.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>extracts</b>	/ˈɛkstræktz/	Auszug	extrait	<i>At the end of the book there is an extract from the author's next novel.</i>
<b>fauna</b>	/ˈfəʊnə/	Fauna, Tierwelt	faune	<i>Darwin described the fauna of the island in great detail.</i>
<b>fill in</b>	/ˌfɪl ˈɪn/	ausfüllen	remplir	<i>Don't forget to fill in the form that tells us where you are staying.</i>
<b>fishing hooks</b>	/ˈfɪʃɪŋ hʊks/	Angelhaken	hameçon	<i>The swan had been injured by fishing hooks and line left behind by careless anglers.</i>
<b>flight</b>	/flaɪt/	Flug	vol	<i>He immediately booked a flight to Toulouse.</i>
<b>flora</b>	/ˈflɔːrə/	Flora, Pflanzenwelt	flore	<i>Tourism is damaging the flora and fauna of the island.</i>
<b>form</b>	/fɔːm/	Formular	formulaire	<i>I can't understand half of the questions on this form.</i>
<b>free of charge</b>	/ˌfriː əv ˈtʃɑːdʒ/	kostenlos, gebührenfrei	gratuit	<i>The lectures are free of charge to anyone who wants to come along.</i>
<b>freeze over</b>	/ˌfriːzɪz ˈəʊvə/	zufrieren	geler	<i>This lake never completely freezes over, as it's too deep in the middle.</i>
<b>frustration</b>	/frʌˈstreɪʃən/	Enttäuschung	frustration	<i>People often feel a sense of frustration that they are not being promoted quickly enough.</i>
<b>generation</b>	/ˌdʒenəˈreɪʃən/	Generation, Altersgruppe	génération	<i>Like most of my generation, I had never known a war.</i>
<b>get in touch with</b>	/ˌɡet ɪn ˈtʌtʃ wɪð, wɪθ/	sich mit jdm. in Verbindung setzen	entrer en contact avec	<i>We must get in touch with John and Mary to find out when they're coming.</i>
<b>give up</b>	/ˌɡɪv ˈʌp/	aufgeben	laisser tomber	<i>Darren has decided to give up football at the end of this season.</i>
<b>go off</b>	/ɡəʊ ˈɒf/	losgehen	partir	<i>John decided to go off on his own, leaving the others behind.</i>
<b>gradually</b>	/ˈɡrædʒuəli/	allmählich	graduellement, petit à petit	<i>Jill gradually became aware of an awful smell.</i>
<b>gratitude</b>	/ˈɡrætɪtjuːd/	Dankbarkeit	gratitude	<i>Tears of gratitude filled her eyes.</i>
<b>health insurance</b>	/ˈhelθ ɪnˌʃʊərəns/	Krankenversicherung	assurance santé	<i>The company provides its employees with free health insurance and a car.</i>
<b>herds</b>	/hɜːdz/	Herden	troupeaux	<i>The film showed herds of wildebeest roaming across the Serengeti plain.</i>
<b>hillside</b>	/ˈhɪlsaɪd/	Hang	coteau	<i>Their house is halfway up a beautiful hillside in the west of Provence.</i>
<b>historic</b>	/hɪˈstɔːrɪk/	historisch	historique	<i>It's a TV programme about the restoration of historic buildings.</i>
<b>hitch a lift</b>	/ˌhɪtʃ ə ˈlɪft/	per Anhalter fahren, trampen	faire de l'auto-stop	<i>He was standing by the side of the road, trying to hitch a lift to Southampton.</i>
<b>hitchhiking</b>	/ˈhɪtʃhaɪkɪŋ/	Trampen	auto-stop	<i>Hitchhiking is used much less nowadays as a way of travelling in Britain.</i>
<b>honest</b>	/ˈɒnəst/	ehrlich	honnête	<i>He was a hard-working, honest man.</i>
<b>hugely</b>	/ˈhjuːdʒli/	ungeheuer	énormément	<i>Kim was hugely relieved to see that her brother was unharmed.</i>
<b>hunt</b>	/ˈhʌntɪŋ/	jagen	chasser	<i>The men have gone out hunting for wild boar.</i>
<b>I don't mind</b>	/aɪ ˌdɒʊnt ˈmaɪnd/	(either, I don't mind = mir ist beides recht)	(either, I don't mind = l'un ou l'autre, ça m'est égal)	<i>Would you like a cake or a biscuit?' 'Either, I don't mind.'</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>icon</b>	/ˈaɪkɒn/	Ikone (hier: Idol, Vorbild)	icône (ici: idole)	<i>Richard Burton was an icon for stage and film actors everywhere.</i>
<b>ideal</b>	/ˌaɪˈdɪəl/	ideal, Ideal-	idéal	<i>We'll give you good advice on how to reach your ideal weight.</i>
<b>if possible</b>	/ɪf ˈpɒsəbəl/	wenn möglich	si possible	<i>If possible, I'd like to go home an hour early on Thursday.</i>
<b>includes</b>	/ɪnˈkluːdʒ/	schließt ein, ist einschließlic	inclut	<i>The fare includes hotel accommodation and meals for seven days and nights.</i>
<b>indicate</b>	/ˈɪndɪkeɪt/	zeigen, besagen	indiquer	<i>Research indicates that over 81% of teachers are dissatisfied with their salary.</i>
<b>inexperienced</b>	/ˌɪnɪkˈspɪəriənst/	unerfahren	inexpérimenté	<i>Inexperienced pilots crashed two aircraft in a week.</i>
<b>it can't be helped</b>	/ɪt ˌkɑːnt bi ˈhelpɪt/	Es lässt sich nicht ändern.	on ne peut rien y faire	<i>I'm sorry, I'm too ill to come in to work. 'That's OK, it can't be helped. Get well soon.'</i>
<b>it's no use</b>	/ɪts nəʊ ˈjuːs/	Es nützt nichts.	Ça ne sert à rien.	<i>It's no use complaining about the buses, it doesn't make them come any quicker.</i>
<b>it's worth</b>	/ɪts wɜːθ/	Es lohnt sich.	Cela en vaut la peine.	<i>It's probably worth asking at the garage whether anyone remembers seeing him.</i>
<b>jar</b>	/dʒɑː/	Krug	pot	<i>My dad remembers taking jam jars back to the corner shop and getting money for them.</i>
<b>journey</b>	/ˈdʒɜːni/	Reise	voyage	<i>My journey to China took me through Russia and India, among other countries.</i>
<b>joy</b>	/dʒɔɪ/	Freude	joie	<i>The look of joy on her face was a reward in itself.</i>
<b>keep to</b>	/ˈkiːp tə, tu/	bleiben auf	rester sur	<i>It's best to keep to the paths because the cliffs are very steep.</i>
<b>last</b>	/lɑːsts/	andauern, dauern	durer	<i>Daylight lasts for 24 hours at certain times of the year.</i>
<b>lay their eggs</b>	/ˌleɪ ðeər ˈegz/	legen ihre Eier	pondre leurs œufs	<i>Turtles lay their eggs high up on the beach in the middle of the night.</i>
<b>legal</b>	/ˈliːgəl/	legal, gesetzlich	légal	<i>What the company has done is perfectly legal.</i>
<b>lift</b>	/lɪft/	(give sb. a lift = jdn. im Auto mitnehmen)	(give sb. a lift = emmener qn en voiture)	<i>Can you give me a lift to the post office when you go into town?</i>
<b>limits</b>	/ˈlɪmɪts/	Grenzen	limites	<i>As soon as you reach the city limits, you're in open countryside.</i>
<b>loyal</b>	/ˈlɔɪəl/	loyal, treu	loyal	<i>The army has remained loyal to the government.</i>
<b>made-to-measure</b>	/ˌmeɪd tə ˈmeʒə/	maßgeschneidert	fait sur mesure	<i>Eric couldn't find an off-the-peg suit to fit him, so he bought a made-to-measure one instead.</i>
<b>make an effort to</b>	/ˌmeɪk ən ˈefət tə/	sich bemühen, sich anstrengen	faire un effort pour	<i>I'm going to make an effort to get up early this week and get in to work before 8 o'clock.</i>
<b>make up for</b>	/meɪk ˈʌp fə, fɔː/	wettmachen, wiedergutmachen	compenser	<i>The team will be anxious to make up for a disappointing start to the season.</i>
<b>melting-pot</b>	/ˈmeltɪŋ pɒt/	Schmelztiegel	melting-pot	<i>The USA has often been referred to as 'the melting-pot of civilisation'.</i>
<b>midstream</b>	/ˌmɪdˈstriːm/	(in midstream = mittendrin, auf halber Strecke)	(in midstream = en plein milieu)	<i>They had to drop the experiment in midstream.</i>
<b>migrating</b>	/maɪˈgreɪtɪŋ/	fortziehen, abwandern	migrer	<i>Thousands of geese migrating for the winter stop at this lake for a rest.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>mosquito net</b>	/mə'ski:təʊ net/	Moskitonetz	moustiquaire	<i>Put up your mosquito net or you'll be eaten alive in the middle of the night!</i>
<b>mosquitoes</b>	/mə'ski:təʊz/	Mücken	moustiques	<i>If you plug this into the wall, the smell will keep the mosquitoes away.</i>
<b>motorbike</b>	/'məʊtəbaɪk/	Motorrad	motocyclette	<i>Motorbikes aren't dangerous, it's the people who ride them.</i>
<b>motorcycle</b>	/'məʊtə,sɑ:kəl/	Motorrad	motocyclette	<i>Ewan is attempting to cross Australia on a motorcycle.</i>
<b>native</b>	/'neɪtɪv/	(native land = Herkunftsland, Heimatland)	natal	<i>They never saw their native land again.</i>
<b>nightlife</b>	/'naɪtlɑ:f/	Nachtleben	vie nocturne	<i>The hotel is only a five-minute walk from both the beach and the nightlife.</i>
<b>nod</b>	/nɒd/	Nicken	signe, inclination de la tête	<i>The woman showed her recognition with a nod of the head.</i>
<b>observation dome</b>	/'ɒbzə'veɪʃən dəʊm/	Aussichtsplattform (wörtl.: Aussichtskuppel)	dôme d'observation	<i>From your seat in the observation dome you will get a fantastic view of the Canadian mountain scenery.</i>
<b>on one's own</b>	/'ɒn maɪ 'əʊn/	allein, auf eigene Faust	tout seul	<i>She went to Paris on her own, and had a brilliant time.</i>
<b>onwards</b>	/'ɒnwədz/	voran, vorwärts (hier: seit den 1980-ern ...)	en avant	<i>From the 1980s onwards the industry was in sharp decline.</i>
<b>orbit</b>	/'ɔ:bit/	Umlaufbahn	orbite	<i>In mathematical terms, describe the Moon's orbit around the Earth.</i>
<b>orbital</b>	/'ɔ:bitl/	Kreis-, Ring-	orbital	<i>They call it an orbital road because it goes all the way round the city.</i>
<b>package tour</b>	/'pækɪdʒ tʊə/	Pauschalreise, Pauschalurlaub	vacances organisées	<i>Hotel, flights and accommodation are included in the price of the package tour, but not food.</i>
<b>painful</b>	/'peɪnfəl/	schmerzhaft	douloureux	<i>He sobbed as he recalled the painful memory.</i>
<b>passenger</b>	/'pæsɪndʒə/	Passagier, Fahrgast	passager	<i>Neither the driver nor the passengers were hurt.</i>
<b>peacefully</b>	/'pi:sfəli/	friedlich	paisiblement	<i>He died peacefully in his sleep at the age of 96.</i>
<b>pick sb. up</b>	/'pɪk mi 'ʌp/	jd. abholen	passer prendre qn	<i>I'll pick you up from the airport when your flight arrives.</i>
<b>placid</b>	/'plæsid/	gelassen, (hier: freundlich)	paisible, serein	<i>A large, placid dog was sitting on the grass wagging its tail at me.</i>
<b>plankton</b>	/'plæŋktən/	Plankton	plancton	<i>Whales eat huge quantities of plankton every day.</i>
<b>poisonous</b>	/'pɔɪzənəs/	giftig	vénéneux	<i>Some mushrooms are extremely poisonous.</i>
<b>polar</b>	/'pəʊlə/	polar	polaire	<i>As our climate warms up, the polar ice caps will begin to melt.</i>
<b>precious</b>	/'preʃəs/	wertvoll	précieux	<i>We cannot afford to waste precious time.</i>
<b>prize</b>	/'praɪzɪz/	Preis, Auszeichnung	prix	<i>At school, Julie got several prizes for her essays.</i>
<b>promising</b>	/'prɒmɪsɪŋ/	vielversprechend	prometteur	<i>Jo has a promising career in law if she studies hard and passes her bar exams.</i>
<b>provided that</b>	/'prə'veɪdɪd ðæt/	vorausgesetzt, dass	à condition que	<i>We will keep your tickets for you, provided that you collect them at least 30 minutes before the performance.</i>
<b>raft</b>	/'rɑ:ft/	Floß	radeau	<i>The shipwrecked crew tried to make a raft by lashing some tree trunks together.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>rail</b>	/reɪl/	Eisenbahn	rail, chemin de fer	<i>The American rail system caters mainly for freight and not passengers.</i>
<b>ranch</b>	/rɑːntʃ/	Ranch, Farm	ranch	<i>Uncle Bob emigrated to New Zealand, and he now runs a sheep ranch on South Island.</i>
<b>regrett</b>	/rɪ'ɡretɪd/	bereuen	regretter	<i>As soon as he said it, he regretted his remarks.</i>
<b>reindeer</b>	/'reɪndɪə/	Rentier	renne	<i>The story is that Santa Claus rides in a sleigh pulled by reindeer.</i>
<b>reservations</b>	/'rezə'veɪʃənz/	Reservierung	réservation	<i>Peter has made reservations at an Indian restaurant for Tuesday evening at 7.</i>
<b>revolutionary</b>	/'revə'lʊːʃənəri/	revolutionär	révolutionnaire	<i>The new cancer drug is a revolutionary breakthrough.</i>
<b>risk</b>	/rɪsk/	riskieren, aufs Spiel setzen	risquer, mettre en danger	<i>When children start smoking, they don't realise that they're risking their health.</i>
<b>row</b>	/'rəʊɪŋ/	rudern	ramer	<i>She made her name by rowing across the Atlantic single-handed.</i>
<b>sand</b>	/sænd/	Sand	sable	<i>Concrete is made from a mixture of sand and cement, water and small stones.</i>
<b>sand dune</b>	/'sænd djuːnz/	Sanddüne	dune	<i>The sand dunes are constantly shifting and changing shape in the wind.</i>
<b>scarcely</b>	/'skeəslɪ/	kaum	à peine	<i>The city had scarcely changed in 20 years.</i>
<b>scar</b>	/skɑːz/	Narbe	cicatrice	<i>Jack still had the scars on his knees from when he fell off his bike.</i>
<b>scenery</b>	/'siːnəri/	Landschaft	paysage	<i>The best part of the trip was the fantastic scenery.</i>
<b>school outing</b>	/'skuːl 'aʊtɪŋ/	Schulausflug	excursion scolaire	<i>Can I go on the school outing to see 'Cats'? It will cost £25.</i>
<b>scorch</b>	/skɔːtʃt/	ansengen, verbrennen	roussir, brûler légèrement	<i>Flames from the burning car had scorched the side of the van.</i>
<b>sea voyage</b>	/'siː ˌvɔɪdʒ/	Seereise	voyage par mer	<i>The sea voyage from the UK to America used to take weeks.</i>
<b>seek shelter</b>	/'siːk 'ʃeltə/	Schutz suchen	rechercher un abri	<i>The travellers sought shelter from the storm in an inn along the way.</i>
<b>semi-hibernate</b>	/'semi 'haɪbənert/	zeitweise Winterschlaf halten	hiberner momentanément	<i>These creatures survive the winter by semi-hibernating, only coming out occasionally for food.</i>
<b>separated</b>	/'sepəreɪtɪd/	getrennt	séparé	<i>We've been separated for six months.</i>
<b>set off</b>	/'set 'ɒf/	sich auf den Weg machen	partir	<i>I'll set off early to avoid the traffic.</i>
<b>set out on</b>	/'set 'aʊt ɒn/	sich nach ... auf den Weg machen	se mettre en route, partir	<i>The settlers packed up their belongings and set out on their journey to the west coast.</i>
<b>sight</b>	/saɪt/	Anblick	vue	<i>Yvonne was overwhelmed at the sight of the thousands of people in the square.</i>
<b>sightseeing</b>	/'saɪt, siːɪŋ/	Besichtigungsfahrt, Sightseeing	visite d'une ville	<i>She swam and sunbathed, went sightseeing and relaxed.</i>
<b>snail-like</b>	/'sneɪl laɪk/	im Schnecken tempo (wörtl.: schneckenartig)	à la vitesse d'un escargot	<i>Traffic was making snail-like progress towards the city centre.</i>
<b>snow-capped</b>	/'snəʊ kæpt/	snow-capped mountains = Schnee bedeckte Berggipfel	couronné de neige	<i>Snow-capped mountains surround this hotel high in the Alps.</i>
<b>souvenir</b>	/'suːvə'nɪə, 'suːvənɪə/	Andenken, Souvenir	souvenir	<i>I bought a model of the Eiffel Tower as a souvenir of Paris.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>space suit</b>	/ˈspeɪs su:t, sju:t/	Raumanzug	combinaison spatiale	<i>Dad, how do you go to the bathroom in a space suit?</i>
<b>spin over</b>	/ˌspɪnɪŋ ˈəʊvə/	was sent spinning over = wurde geschleudert über, machte einen Salto über	tournoyer au-dessus	<i>The boy crashed his bike into the wall and was sent spinning over the handlebars.</i>
<b>spoil</b>	/spɔɪlt/	verzogen, verwöhnt	gâté	<i>His parents give him everything he wants, so he's spoilt and immature.</i>
<b>stay over</b>	/ˌsteɪ ˈəʊvə/	übernachten	passer la nuit	<i>You're welcome to stay over for a few days if you have the time.</i>
<b>stop off</b>	/ˌstɒp ˈɒf/	Zwischenhalt machen	faire halte	<i>We can stop off and see you on our way back from Brighton.</i>
<b>streams</b>	/stri:mz/	Fluss, Strom	ruisseau	<i>We were able to drink clear, cool water from the mountain streams.</i>
<b>submarine</b>	/ˈsʌbməri:n/	Unterseeboot	sous-marin	<i>There was an accident in the nuclear submarine.</i>
<b>sum</b>	/sʌm/	Summe, Betrag	somme	<i>He owes me a large sum of money.</i>
<b>surface</b>	/ˈsɜ:fəs/	Oberfläche	surface	<i>Dead leaves floated on the surface of the water.</i>
<b>survive</b>	/səˈvaɪv/	überleben	survivre	<i>Only 12 of the 140 passengers survived.</i>
<b>tail</b>	/teɪl/	Schwanz	queue	<i>The dog wagged its tail when its owner came out of the shop.</i>
<b>tail lights</b>	/ˈteɪl laɪts/	Rücklichter, Hecklichter	feu arrière	<i>The fog was so dense all I could do was follow the tail lights of the car in front.</i>
<b>task</b>	/tɑ:sk/	Pflicht, Aufgabe	tâche	<i>The task of the union representative is to fight on behalf of the members.</i>
<b>teeming</b>	/ˈti:mɪŋ/	wimmelnd	grouillant, débordant d'activité	<i>The teeming streets of Calcutta are quite a shock for tourists.</i>
<b>temperate</b>	/ˈtempərət/	gemäßigt	tempéré	<i>Britain is fortunate to have a temperate climate, so it seldom gets extremes of heat or cold.</i>
<b>terracotta</b>	/ˌterəˈkɒtə/	Terracotta	terre cuite	<i>It's very fashionable to use terracotta tiles on your kitchen floor.</i>
<b>there's no point in</b>	/ðeəz ˌnəʊ ˈpɔɪnt ɪn/	Es hat keinen Sinn.	Cela ne sert à rien de.	<i>There's no point in blaming yourself – you had nothing to do with the accident.</i>
<b>thumb</b>	/θʌmz/	Daumen	pouce	<i>Prisoners were sometimes tortured by hanging them up by their thumbs.</i>
<b>timetable</b>	/ˈtaɪmˌteɪbəl/	Zeitplan, Terminplan	calendrier, horaire	<i>The Council has set out a timetable for returning to civilian rule.</i>
<b>to reserve</b>	/tə rɪˈzɜ:v/	reservieren, vorbestellen	réserver	<i>Duncan has reserved a table at Chez for Tuesday evening at 7.</i>
<b>took command of</b>	/ˌtʊk kəˈmɑ:nd əv, ɒv/	das Kommando übernehmen	prendre le commandement	<i>General Norman took command today of the British troops in Northern Ireland.</i>
<b>tour guide</b>	/ˈtuə gaɪd/	Reiseführer, Reiseführerin	guide touristique	<i>Louise worked as a tour guide for American students in Europe on educational courses.</i>
<b>track</b>	/træk/	Feldweg, Pfad	chemin, chemin rural	<i>The road leading to the farm was little more than a dirt track.</i>
<b>trainee</b>	/ˌtreɪˈni:z/	Nachwuchskraft, Lehrling, Praktikant	stagiaire, apprenti	<i>The trainees start next week, and one will be allocated to each experienced sales person.</i>
<b>training</b>	/ˈtreɪnɪŋ/	Ausbildung, Schulung	formation	<i>On the course we received training in every aspect of the job.</i>
<b>travel</b>	/ˈtrævəl/	Reisen	déplacement	<i>The new job involves a fair amount of travel.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>trekking</b>	/ˈtrekɪŋ/	Trekking	trekking	<i>Alan is going on a trekking holiday in the Himalayas this year.</i>
<b>trip</b>	/trɪp/	Ausflug, Fahrt	voyage, excursion	<i>Did you enjoy your trip to Disneyland?</i>
<b>triumph</b>	/ˈtraɪəmf/	Triumph	triomphe	<i>Winning the championship is a great personal triumph.</i>
<b>tropical</b>	/ˈtrɒpɪkəl/	tropisch	tropical	<i>The tropical rainforests are being destroyed by industry and climate change.</i>
<b>truck</b>	/trʌks/	Lastwagen	camion	<i>Trucks are banned from the Swiss motorways at weekends.</i>
<b>turbulent</b>	/ˈtɜːbjələnt/	turbulent, ereignisreich	tumultueux	<i>The novel is set in the turbulent times of the French Revolution.</i>
<b>turmoil</b>	/ˈtɜːməɪl/	Aufruhr, Tumult	agitation, trouble	<i>The prospect of another week of political turmoil fills me with glee!</i>
<b>turtles</b>	/ˈtɜːtəlz/	Schildkröten	tortues	<i>Pi survived by capturing and eating turtles when they came up to the lifeboat.</i>
<b>unscathed</b>	/ʌnˈskeɪðd/	unversehrt	indemne	<i>He escaped unscathed from the accident – not a scratch on him.</i>
<b>unsealed</b>	/ˈʌnsiːld/	ungeteert	non goudronné	<i>We sent up clouds of dust from the unsealed roads as we drove along.</i>
<b>vegetation</b>	/ˌvedʒəˈteɪʃən/	Vegetation	végétation	<i>Lefkas has an abundance of lush green vegetation.</i>
<b>victory</b>	/ˈvɪktəri/	Sieg	victoire	<i>Napoleon's military victories have been the subject of many books.</i>
<b>was trapped</b>	/wəz ˈtræpt/	saß fest, war eingeschlossen	a été pris au piège	<i>The driver of the lorry was trapped in his cab for three hours.</i>
<b>website</b>	/ˈwebsaɪt/	Internet-Seite, Website	site Web	<i>For more information on weight loss and healthy eating, visit our website.</i>
<b>whale</b>	/weɪlz/	Wal	baleine	<i>The Japanese have recently started hunting whales again.</i>
<b>what about</b>	/ˈwɒt əbaʊt/	wie wäre es mit	et si (on allait au bord de la mer)	<i>Is there anything you want to do this weekend?' 'What about going to the seaside?'</i>
<b>whether</b>	/ˈweðə/	ob	si	<i>Maurice asked me whether I needed any help.</i>
<b>wing</b>	/wɪŋz/	Flügel	aile	<i>You can hear the beating of millions of wings as the bats come home to roost.</i>
<b>wouldn't heal</b>	/ˌwʊdn̩t ˈhiːl/	wollte nicht (ver)heilen	ne voulait pas guérir	<i>One of her injuries wouldn't heal, no matter what the doctors tried.</i>
<b>wound</b>	/wuːnd/	Wunde	blessure	<i>A nurse cleaned and bandaged the wound.</i>
<b>zero-gravity</b>	/ˌzɪərəʊ ˈgrævəti/	Schwereelosigkeit	apesanteur	<i>The astronauts trained for the trip in zero-gravity conditions.</i>
<b>zone</b>	/zəʊnz/	Gebiet	zone	<i>The tropical zones of the Earth are getting wider as the climate hots up.</i>
<b>Module 8</b>				
<b>according to</b>	/əˈkɔːdɪŋ tə/	laut, zufolge	d'après	<i>According to the police, his attackers beat him with a blunt instrument.</i>
<b>accusation</b>	/ˌækjəˈzeɪʃən/	Anklage, Vorwurf	accusation	<i>A number of serious accusations have been made against her.</i>
<b>accuse</b>	/əˈkjuːz/	anklagen	accuser	<i>He was accused of murder.</i>
<b>active</b>	/ˈæktɪv/	aktiv, lebhaft	actif	<i>At summer camp there are lots of games for active youngsters.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>admit</b>	/əd'mɪtɪd/	gestehen, zugeben	reconnaître, admettre	<i>When asked directly if he had broken the window, the boy admitted he had.</i>
<b>advise</b>	/əd'vaɪz/	beraten, einen Rat geben	conseiller	<i>She needed someone to advise her.</i>
<b>agreement</b>	/ə'gri:mənt/	Einverständnis, Übereinkunft	accord	<i>After much arguing, they eventually came to a mutual agreement.</i>
<b>agricultural</b>	/,ægrɪ'kʌltʃərəl/	landwirtschaftlich	agricole	<i>Sally went to agricultural college to study farming methods.</i>
<b>aid</b>	/eɪd/	Hilfe, Unterstützung	aide	<i>Foreign aid from many countries poured into the famine area.</i>
<b>announce</b>	/ə'naʊnst/	ankündigen, bekanntgeben	annoncer	<i>They announced their engagement at her birthday party.</i>
<b>appeal</b>	/ə'pi:l/	Aufruf	appel	<i>The police have issued a new appeal for information.</i>
<b>archipelago</b>	/,ɑ:kɪ'peləgəʊ/	Inselgruppe, Archipel	archipel	<i>We hired a boat and sailed round the archipelago, visiting each island in turn.</i>
<b>armed conflict</b>	/,ɑ:md 'kɒnflikt/	bewaffneter Konflikt, bewaffnete Auseinandersetzung	conflit armé	<i>There was armed conflict in the area, and the UN sent in a peace-keeping corps.</i>
<b>as a result</b>	/əz ə rɪ'zʌlt/	als Folge, als Ergebnis	en conséquence	<i>As a result of their hasty marriage, they are finding they have nothing in common.</i>
<b>aside</b>	/ə'saɪd/	beiseite	de côté	<i>I've been setting aside a few pounds each week..</i>
<b>at a steady rate</b>	/ət ə ,stedɪ 'reɪt/	konstant, ständig	à un taux constant	<i>The crime figures are falling at a steady rate.</i>
<b>avalanche</b>	/'ævələ:nt ʃɪz/	Lawine	avalanche	<i>The avalanche swept down the mountainside .</i>
<b>average</b>	/'ævərɪdʒ/	Durchschnitt (average age = Durchschnittsalter)	moyenne (âge moyen)	<i>The age of the candidates ranged from 29 to 49, with an average age of 37.</i>
<b>be mugged</b>	/bi 'mʌgd/	ausgeraubt werden, überfallen werden	a été agressé	<i>He was mugged as he walked along the street.</i>
<b>beg</b>	/beg/	betteln, bitten	supplier, implorer	<i>She begged and pleaded with them until they finally agreed.</i>
<b>believable</b>	/br'i:li:vəbəl/	glaubwürdig	croyable	<i>It was a story with believable characters in it.</i>
<b>betting</b>	/'betɪŋ/	(what's the betting = was wetten wir, dass... ?)	pari	<i>What's the betting Dan's involved in this somewhere?</i>
<b>boast</b>	/bəʊst/	prahlen, sich rühmen	se vanter de, s'enorgueillir de	<i>'I wouldn't be afraid,' she boasted.</i>
<b>burglar</b>	/'bɜ:gləz/	Einbrecher	cambrioleur	<i>The burglars had got in through the back door.</i>
<b>cancel</b>	/'kænsəld/	abbestellen, absagen	annuler	<i>When their team were relegated from the Premier League, a few supporters cancelled their season tickets.</i>
<b>capital</b>	/'kæpɪtl/	Hauptstadt	capitale	<i>Washington DC is the capital of the United States.</i>
<b>carbon emissions</b>	/'kɑ:bən ɪ,mɪʃənz/	Kohlenstoff-Emissionen	émissions de carbone	<i>The earth is getting warmer, and will continue to do so unless we cut down on carbon emissions.</i>
<b>carbon-based</b>	/'kɑ:bən beɪst/	kohlenstoffhaltige Gase	(gaz) fondé sur le carbone	<i>The 'greenhouse' effect is caused by carbon-based gases.</i>
<b>celebrity</b>	/sə'lebrəti/	Star, Berühmtheit	célébrité	<i>David Beckham is a famous sporting celebrity.</i>
<b>central heating</b>	/'sentrəl 'hi:tɪŋ/	Zentralheizung	chauffage central	<i>When the central heating boiler broke down, we had no hot water.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>certificate</b>	/sə'tɪfɪkət/	Urkunde	certificat	<i>I couldn't find my birth certificate anywhere!</i>
<b>challenge</b>	/'tʃæləndʒ/	Herausforderung	défi	<i>The company is ready to meet the challenges of the next few years.</i>
<b>claim</b>	/kleɪmd/	behaupten	prétendre	<i>The aircraft pilots claimed to have seen a UFO while flying over the Pacific.</i>
<b>claim</b>	/kleɪmd/	fordern, einfordern	faire (de nombreuses victimes)	<i>The hurricane claimed thousands of lives.</i>
<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	/'si: əʊ 'tu:z/	Kohlendioxid	gaz carbonique	<i>The USA produces 24% of the world's CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.</i>
<b>coal industry</b>	/'kəʊl ɪndəstri/	Steinkohleindustrie	industrie houillère	<i>The coal industry in Great Britain has all but disappeared.</i>
<b>complain</b>	/kəm'pleɪn/	beklagen	se plaindre de	<i>Residents are complaining because traffic in the area has increased.</i>
<b>concern</b>	/kən'sɜ:n/	Besorgnis, Beunruhigung	inquiétude	<i>The recent rise in crime is a matter of considerable public concern.</i>
<b>construction</b>	/kən'strʌkʃən/	Bau	construction	<i>The construction of a new airport was needed, but there was disagreement about where it should be built.</i>
<b>corporation</b>	/'kɔ:pə'reɪʃən/	Gesellschaft, Aktiengesellschaft	compagnie, société enregistrée	<i>He works for a large American corporation.</i>
<b>credit lines</b>	/'kredit laɪnz/	Kredit, eingeräumter Kredit	limite de crédit	<i>The UN threatened to cut credit lines to countries which didn't reduce carbon dioxide emissions.</i>
<b>cut down</b>	/'kʌt 'daʊn/	dämpfen, drosseln	réduire, diminuer	<i>Installing double glazing will cut down the noise from traffic.</i>
<b>cut off</b>	/'kʌt 'ɒf/	abschneiden	couper, amputer	<i>One of his fingers was cut off in the accident.</i>
<b>cycles</b>	/'saɪkəlz/	Zyklus, Kreislauf	cycle	<i>Some people think that global warming is part of a natural weather cycle.</i>
<b>cyclones</b>	/'saɪkləʊnz/	Wirbelsturm, Zyklon	cyclone	<i>The cyclone ripped the roof off the houses.</i>
<b>declare</b>	/'dɪkleəd/	erklären, verkünden	déclarer	<i>They have declared their intention to increase taxes.</i>
<b>decline</b>	/'dɪklaɪn/	Rückgang	déclin	<i>There has been a decline in the size of families.</i>
<b>definite</b>	/'defɪnət/	endgültig	catégorique	<i>It's impossible for me to give you a definite answer.</i>
<b>deforestation</b>	/'di:fɒrə'steɪʃən/	Abholzung, Abforstung	déforestation	<i>Man alone is responsible for the deforestation of the tropics.</i>
<b>defuse</b>	/'di:fju:z/	entschärfen	désamorcer	<i>Beth's quiet voice helped to defuse the situation.</i>
<b>dehydration</b>	/'di:haɪ'dreɪʃən/	Austrocknung, Dehydrierung	déshydratation	<i>The survivors hadn't had enough water to drink and were suffering from dehydration.</i>
<b>deny</b>	/'dɪnaɪd/	leugnen, abstreiten	nier, refuser	<i>He denied the charge of being drunk in charge of a motor vehicle.</i>
<b>destination</b>	/'destɪ'neɪʃən/	Zielort, Fahrziel	destination	<i>The train destinations were displayed on a board above our heads.</i>
<b>destruction</b>	/'dɪ'strʌkʃən/	Zerstörung	destruction	<i>Timber companies are responsible for the destruction of the rainforest.</i>
<b>devastation</b>	/'devə'steɪʃən/	Verwüstung	dévastation	<i>The earthquakes left such scenes of devastation that grown men cried.</i>
<b>dining car</b>	/'daɪnɪŋ kɑ:/	Speisewagen	wagon-restaurant	<i>We had dinner in the dining car on the train back.</i>
<b>disastrous</b>	/'dɪzɑ:stɹəs/	schrecklich, verheerend	désastreux	<i>She had a disastrous first marriage and vowed never to marry again.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>discriminate</b>	/dɪ'skrɪmɪneɪt/	benachteiligen, diskriminieren	faire de la discrimination envers	<i>Under federal law, it is illegal to discriminate against minorities and women.</i>
<b>discrimination</b>	/dɪ,skrɪmɪə'neɪʃən/	Diskriminierung, Benachteiligung	discrimination	<i>The government passed new laws to prevent sexual discrimination.</i>
<b>downgrade</b>	/'daʊnɡreɪd/	herunterspielen, verharmlosen	minimiser	<i>Police often downgrade the seriousness of violence against women in the home.</i>
<b>downhill</b>	/'daʊn'hɪl/	bergab	en pente	<i>I was going downhill and my brakes failed.</i>
<b>downstream</b>	/'daʊn'stri:m/	flussabwärts	en aval	<i>We could see a boat drifting downstream.</i>
<b>drought</b>	/draʊts/	Dürre, Trockenheit	sécheresse	<i>During the drought we had to use standpipes.</i>
<b>dump</b>	/dʌmp/	absetzen, (dump down = fallen lassen)	laisser choir	<i>Merrill dumped her suitcase down in the hall.</i>
<b>dust</b>	/dʌst/	Staub	poussière	<i>The house had been unused for some time, and all the furniture was covered in dust.</i>
<b>earthquake</b>	/'ɜ:θkweɪks/	Erdbeben	tremblement de terre	<i>Most of the houses in the village were destroyed by the earthquake.</i>
<b>economic</b>	/'ekə'nɒmɪk, 'i:ɹ/	wirtschaftlich, Wirtschafts-	économique	<i>Economic growth is slow, but will pick up later in the year.</i>
<b>employment</b>	/'ɪm'plɔɪmənt/	Anstellung, Arbeitsstelle	emploi, travail	<i>She was offered employment in the sales office.</i>
<b>end</b>	/end/	enden	finir, se terminer	<i>World War II ended in 1945.</i>
<b>environmental</b>	/'ɪn,vaɪrən'mentl/	Umwelt-	de l'environnement	<i>Most people are unaware of the environmental damage caused by the chemical industry.</i>
<b>erupt</b>	/'ɪrʌpt/	ausbrechen	éclater	<i>Violence erupted after police shot a student during the demonstration.</i>
<b>escape</b>	/'ɪskeɪp/	fliehen, flüchten	s'échapper, fuir	<i>He broke down the locked door and escaped.</i>
<b>evaporation</b>	/'ɪ,væpə'reɪʃən/	Verdunstung	évaporation	<i>The rate of evaporation was higher than I'd anticipated, and we soon ran out of water.</i>
<b>exclaim</b>	/'ɪk'skleɪm/	ausrufen	s'écrier	<i>'No!' she exclaimed in shock.</i>
<b>expenses</b>	/'ɪk'spensɪz/	Ausgaben	dépense, frais	<i>The tax inspector said that some of the expenses I had claimed were invalid.</i>
<b>exploit</b>	/'ɪk'splɔɪt/	ausbeuten	exploiter	<i>Homeworkers can easily be exploited by employers.</i>
<b>exploitation</b>	/'ɪksplɔɪ'teɪʃən/	Ausbeutung	exploitation	<i>The film industry thrives on the sexual exploitation of women.</i>
<b>export</b>	/'ɛkspɔ:ts/	Export, Ausfuhr	exportation	<i>This year, exports exceeded imports.</i>
<b>extinction</b>	/'ɪk'stɪŋkʃən/	Aussterben	extinction, disparition	<i>The Giant Panda is in danger of extinction.</i>
<b>factor</b>	/'fæktə/	Gegebenheit, Grund, Faktor	facteur	<i>The rise in crime is mainly due to social and economic factors.</i>
<b>factory</b>	/'fæktəri/	Fabrik	fabrique, usine	<i>The owner said the factory would have to close down.</i>
<b>famine</b>	/'fæmɪn/	Hungersnot	famine	<i>A severe outbreak of potato blight in the 1840s caused the great Irish potato famine.</i>
<b>fancy dress party</b>	/'fænsɪ 'dres ,pɑ:ti/	Kostümparty, Faschingsparty	bal costumé	<i>I hadn't realised until I got there that it was a fancy dress party!</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>federation</b>	/ˌfedə'reɪʃən/	Bund, Verband	fédération	<i>Liz is the Chairperson of the National Federation of Women's Institutes.</i>
<b>fiercer</b>	/'fɪəsə/	heftiger, schärfer (hier: heftige, starke)	très violent	<i>Fiercer winds were forecast for the next day.</i>
<b>firm</b>	/fɜ:m/	Firma	firme, société	<i>She works for an electronics firm in Swindon.</i>
<b>first aid</b>	/ˌfɜ:st 'eɪd/	erste Hilfe	premiers soins	<i>Being given first aid at the scene of the accident probably saved his life.</i>
<b>flooding</b>	/'flʌdɪŋ/	Überschwemmung	inondation	<i>The heavy rain has led to serious flooding in some areas.</i>
<b>flood</b>	/'flʌdz/	Hochwasser, Überschwemmung	crue, inondation	<i>The weather forecast was for more rain and the possibility of floods.</i>
<b>for instance</b>	/fər 'ɪnstəns/	zum Beispiel	par exemple	<i>Several of her friends visited her in hospital, for instance Ellie, Sadie, William and Jack.</i>
<b>forbid</b>	/fə'brɪd/	verbieten	interdire, défendre	<i>He was forbidden to leave the house, as a punishment.</i>
<b>fury</b>	/'fjuəri/	Zorn, Wut	fureur	<i>I was shaking with fury.</i>
<b>gas</b>	/'gæsɪz/	Gas	gaz	<i>A mixture of gases were used as fuel for heating.</i>
<b>geological</b>	/'dʒi:ə'lɒdʒɪkəl/	geologisch	géologique	<i>The scientist studied the geological formations of the cliffs.</i>
<b>giant tortoise</b>	/'dʒaɪənt 'tɔ:təsɪz/	Riesenschildkröte	tortue géante	<i>I've seen photos of the giant tortoises of the Galapagos, and one day I hope to visit the islands myself.</i>
<b>global</b>	/'gləʊbəl/	weltweit, global	mondial	<i>Some people still deny that humans are responsible for global climate change.</i>
<b>global warming</b>	/'gləʊbəl 'wɔ:miŋ/	globale Erderwärmung	réchauffement de la planète	<i>In order to stop global warming, we have to cut down on carbon emissions.</i>
<b>GNP (gross national product)</b>	/'dʒɪ: en 'pi:z/	BSP (Bruttosozialprodukt)	PNB (produit national brut)	<i>The GNP of some third world countries is abysmally low.</i>
<b>government</b>	/'gʌvəmənt, 'gʌvənmənt/	Regierung	gouvernement	<i>The government are planning further cuts in public spending.</i>
<b>growth</b>	/'grəʊθ/	Anstieg, Zunahme	augmentation, croissance	<i>We've seen enormous growth in the number of businesses using the web.</i>
<b>habitat</b>	/'hæbɪtæts/	Lebensraum	habitat	<i>The Arctic is the polar bear's natural habitat.</i>
<b>had not met its targets</b>	/həd ,nɒt met its 'tɑ:ɡɪts/	hat seine/ihre Zielsetzung/ Sollvorgabe nicht erreicht	(il) n'a pas atteint ses objectifs	<i>The company had not met its target for the year so no bonuses were paid.</i>
<b>harem</b>	/'hɑ:rim, hɑ:'ri:m/	Harem	harem	<i>The women lived in the harem, guarded by a eunuch.</i>
<b>harmful</b>	/'hɑ:mfəl/	schädlich	nocif	<i>The harmful effects of smoking have to be indicated on all cigarette packets.</i>
<b>has affected</b>	/həz ə'fektɪd/	hat betroffen	a affecté	<i>The death of her mother has affected her deeply.</i>
<b>has been washed away</b>	/həz bi:n ,wɒʃt ə'weɪ/	wurden weggeschwemmt	ont été emportés	<i>All her belongings had been washed away in the flood.</i>
<b>have taken a toll of</b>	/həv ,teɪkən ə 'təʊl əv, ɒv/	hat seinen Zoll gefordert	a fait beaucoup de morts	<i>The tsunami took a heavy toll of human life.</i>
<b>helicopter</b>	/'helɪkɒptə/	Hubschrauber	hélicoptère	<i>The helicopter picked up the survivors and flew them to safety.</i>
<b>hell and high water</b>	/'hel ən haɪ 'wɔ:tə/	komme, was da wolle	contre vents et marées	<i>I promised to be with her the next day come hell or high water.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
homelessness	/'həʊmləsənəs/	Obdachlosigkeit	fait d'être sans abri	<i>Homelessness is a scar on the face of a democratic society.</i>
humanity	/hju:'mænəti/	Menschheit	humanité	<i>We want a clean, healthy environment for all humanity.</i>
hurricanes	/'hʌrɪkənz/	Orkan, Hurrikan	ouragan, cyclone tropical	<i>We were on holiday in Florida when the hurricane struck.</i>
hydro-electric	/,haɪdrəʊ 'lɛktrɪk/	(hydro-electric power station = Wasserkraftwerk)	hydro-électrique	<i>There are plans to build large hydro-electric power stations in the area.</i>
illiterate	/ɪ'lɪtərət/	ungebildet	inculte	<i>It was an illiterate letter, full of mistakes.</i>
impersonal	/ɪm'pɜ:sənəl/	unpersönlich	impersonnel	<i>Business letters do not have to be impersonal and formal.</i>
in need of	/ɪn 'ni:d əv, ɒv/	(be in need of = brauchen, benötigen)	(be in need of = avoir besoin de)	<i>The school was in desperate need of funds for new books.</i>
in the long term	/ɪn ðə 'lɒŋ tɜ:m/	langfristig	à long terme	<i>In the long term, permanent accommodation is the best solution.</i>
income	/'ɪŋkʌm, 'ɪnʌ/	Einkommen	revenu	<i>People on a high income should pay more tax.</i>
increasing	/ɪn'kri:sɪŋ/	zunehmend, wachsend	croissant	<i>She fell and twisted her ankle, and gazed with increasing disbelief at the number of people who just passed her by.</i>
indifferent	/ɪn'dɪfərənt/	gleichgültig	indifférent	<i>Sarah was absolutely indifferent to him, and it hurt.</i>
industrially	/ɪn'dʌstriəli/	industriell	de manière industrielle	<i>Electricity can be produced industrially by wind turbines.</i>
industry	/'ɪndəstri/	Industrie	industrie	<i>There has been a sharp decline in manufacturing industry in Great Britain.</i>
influence	/'ɪnfluəns/	Einfluss	influence	<i>There is no doubt that Bohr's influence was immense.</i>
inquire	/ɪn'kwɪə/	fragen	demander	<i>'Why are you doing that?' the boy inquired.</i>
intense	/ɪn'tens/	stark, heftig	intense	<i>Young people today are under intense pressure to succeed.</i>
interest rate	/'ɪntərəst/	Verzinsung, Zinssatz	taux d'intérêt	<i>The interest rate on this loan is 7 per cent.</i>
intergovernmental	/'ɪntəɡʌvə'mentl, ↓vənʌ/	regierungsintern	intergouvernemental	<i>The minister had to attend an intergovernmental conference.</i>
is associated with	/ɪz ə'səʊʃɪətɪd wɪð, ə'səʊsiʌ/	ist verbunden mit	est associé à	<i>To me, that perfume is always associated with Kate – she never wore anything else.</i>
is transmitted	/ɪz trænzmɪtɪd/	wird übertragen	est transmis	<i>AIDS is transmitted from one infected person to another by the act of having sex.</i>
landscape	/'lændskeɪp/	Landschaft	paysage	<i>She stood on the hill, surveying the landscape.</i>
landslide	/'lændslaɪdz/	Erdrutsch	glissement de terrain, éboulement	<i>If the slope is steep enough, landslides can reach up to 200 miles an hour.</i>
lifestyle	/'laɪfstɑɪlz/	Lebensstil	style de vie	<i>That affair was never going to work because they led completely different lifestyles.</i>
limited	/'lɪmɪtɪd/	begrenzt	limité	<i>There are only a limited number of tickets available.</i>
link	/lɪŋk/	Verbindung, Zusammenhang	lien	<i>The police officer produced a graph showing the link between drug use and crime.</i>
literacy	/'lɪtərəsi/	Alphabetisierung, Bildung	fait de savoir lire et écrire	<i>The new adult literacy campaign was a huge success.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>literally</b>	/ˈlɪtərəli/	wörtlich	littéralement	<i>The name of the cheese is Dolcelatte, literally meaning 'sweet milk'.</i>
<b>livelihood</b>	/ˈlaɪvliːhʊd/	Lebensunterhalt	gagne-pain	<i>Fishing is the main livelihood of many people in the area.</i>
<b>loan</b>	/ləʊn/	Darlehen, Anleihe	prêt	<i>He asked the bank manager for a business loan of £60,000.</i>
<b>logging</b>	/ˈlɒɡɪŋ/	Abholzung, Holzfällung	déboisement	<i>The logging company had cut down most of the forest.</i>
<b>lonesome</b>	/ˈləʊnsəm/	einsam	solitaire, seul	<i>Beth is lonesome without the children.</i>
<b>male</b>	/meɪl/	Männchen (bei Tieren)	mâle	<i>The male is usually bigger and more brightly coloured than the female.</i>
<b>malnutrition</b>	/ˌmælnjʊˈtrɪʃən/	Unterernährung	malnutrition	<i>Most of the refugees were suffering from malnutrition.</i>
<b>marvellous</b>	/ˈmɑ:vələs/	wunderbar	merveilleux	<i>We had a marvellous holiday in Sardinia.</i>
<b>mid-life crisis</b>	/ˌmɪd laɪf ˈkraɪsɪs/	Mid-Life-Krise	crise de la quarantaine	<i>Dad wants to buy a sports car – we think he's going through a mid-life crisis!</i>
<b>minister</b>	/ˈmɪnɪstəz/	Minister	ministre	<i>Six ministers were hauled before the Chief Whip for disorderly conduct.</i>
<b>mismanagement</b>	/ˌmɪsˈmænɪdʒmənt/	Missmanagement, Misswirtschaft	mauvaise gestion, mauvaise administration	<i>The shareholders accused the Board of mismanagement, and said they should all be replaced.</i>
<b>misplace</b>	/ˌmɪsˈpleɪs/	verlegen	égarer	<i>Oh dear, I seem to have misplaced the letter. Do you know where it is?</i>
<b>misunderstand</b>	/ˌmɪsʌndəˈstænd/	missverstehen	mal comprendre	<i>Rachel, you must have misunderstood her! Ellie would never say something like that.</i>
<b>mountainside</b>	/ˈmaʊntənsaɪdz/	Berghang	versant	<i>The rock fall swept the climber down the mountainside.</i>
<b>multinational</b>	/ˌmʌltɪˈnæʃənəl/	multinational	multinational	<i>She applied for a job with a multinational media corporation.</i>
<b>multi-purpose</b>	/ˌmʌltɪ ˈpʊ:zəs/	Mehrzweck-, vielseitig	à usages multiples	<i>We always buy Dad multi-purpose gadgets as he loves reading the instructions and trying them all out!</i>
<b>multi-racial</b>	/ˌmʌltɪ ˈreɪʃəl/	hier: (von Schülern) unter-schiedlicher Rassen (besucht)	multiracial, où coexistent plusieurs races	<i>There was a mix of ethnic minorities in the area, and the school was multi-racial.</i>
<b>notorious</b>	/nəʊˈtɔ:riəs, nə/	berüchtigt	notoire	<i>The bank employed a notorious computer hacker to safeguard its software.</i>
<b>nuclear waste</b>	/ˌnju:kliə ˈweɪst/	Atommüll	déchets nucléaires	<i>The government has yet to solve the problems of nuclear waste disposal.</i>
<b>occupation</b>	/ˌɒkjəˈpeɪʃən/	Beruf, Beschäftigung	profession	<i>Please state your name, address and occupation.</i>
<b>on a big scale</b>	/ɒn ə ˌbɪɡ ˈskeɪl/	in großem Umfang	à grande échelle	<i>The planned to launch the book on a big scale, with a huge advertising campaign.</i>
<b>on average</b>	/ɒn ˈævərɪdʒ/	durchschnittlich, im Durchschnitt	en moyenne	<i>On average, I walk about five miles a day.</i>
<b>on the brink of</b>	/ɒn ðə ˈbrɪŋk əv, ɒv/	am Rand	au bord de, à la veille de	<i>It felt as if we were on the brink of disaster.</i>
<b>on top of all that</b>	/ɒn ˈtɒp əv ɔ:l ˌðæt/	zur Krönung des Ganzen, zu alledem	au-dessus de tout cela	<i>I'd had a bad day at work and then, on top of all that, my car broke down!</i>
<b>opportunities</b>	/ˌɒpəˈtju:nətɪz/	Gelegenheiten, Möglichkeiten	occasions, possibilités	<i>Leo emigrated to Australia because there were more job opportunities for him there.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>oppose</b>	/ə'pəʊzɪz/	ablehnen, sich entgegenstellen	s'opposer à	<i>The Liberal Democrats opposed the motion.</i>
<b>overdo</b>	/,əʊvə'duː/	übertreiben	exagérer	<i>Analysts believe that worries about the economy are overdone.</i>
<b>overgrown</b>	/,əʊvə'grəʊn/	zugewachsen, überwuchert	envahi par les mauvaises herbes	<i>The garden will be overgrown with weeds by the time we get back.</i>
<b>overpopulation</b>	/,əʊvəpɒpjə'leɪʃən/	Überbevölkerung	surpopulation	<i>Efforts to reduce overpopulation have proved fruitless.</i>
<b>oversleep</b>	/,əʊvə'sliːp/	verschlafen	ne pas se réveiller à temps	<i>Sorry I'm late. I overslept.</i>
<b>pay back</b>	/,peɪ 'bæk/	zurückzahlen	rembourser	<i>I'll pay you back on Friday.</i>
<b>per capita</b>	/pə 'kæpɪtə/	pro Person	par habitant	<i>In 1998 Denmark had the highest average income per capita (per person).</i>
<b>percent</b>	/pə'sent/	Prozent	pour-cent	<i>The bank charges interest at 14 percent.</i>
<b>percentage</b>	/pə'sentɪdʒ/	Prozentzahl	pourcentage	<i>The percentage of school leavers that go to university is about five per cent.</i>
<b>petrol</b>	/'petrəl/	Benzin	pétrole	<i>The car ran out of petrol before we reached home.</i>
<b>pity</b>	/'pɪti/	(it's a pity = es ist schade/ein Jammer)	(it's a pity = c'est dommage)	<i>It's a pity that he didn't accept the job – I think he would have been good at it.</i>
<b>plunge into</b>	/'plʌndʒd ɪntə, ɪntʊ/	eintauchen in, hineinspringen in	plonger dans	<i>He plunged into the pool and swam to the other end underwater.</i>
<b>poet</b>	/'pəʊɪt/	Dichter, Dichterin	poète	<i>Sylvia Plath was a famous poet.</i>
<b>polluter</b>	/pə'luːtə/	Umweltverschmutzer	pollueur	<i>The polluter should pay for the cost of the clean-up.</i>
<b>population</b>	/,pɒpjə'leɪʃən/	Bevölkerung	population	<i>India has a population of more than one billion.</i>
<b>post</b>	/pəʊst/	Stelle, Stellung	emploi	<i>I applied for the post and was asked to attend an interview.</i>
<b>postgraduate</b>	/,pəʊst'grædʒuət/	Doktoranden-	de troisième cycle	<i>She is studying for a postgraduate degree.</i>
<b>poverty</b>	/'pɒvəti/	Armut	pauvreté	<i>Millions of elderly people live in poverty.</i>
<b>prevent</b>	/prɪ'vent/	verhüten, vorbeugen	empêcher	<i>The rules are intended to prevent accidents.</i>
<b>profession</b>	/prə'feʃən/	Beruf	(by profession = de son métier)	<i>He was a doctor by profession.</i>
<b>progressively</b>	/prə'gresɪvli/	zunehmend	progressivement	<i>Her illness got progressively worse.</i>
<b>prosperous</b>	/'prɒspərəs/	wohlhabend, reich	prospère	<i>She married a prosperous landowner who had millions in the bank.</i>
<b>provide</b>	/prə'vaɪd/	anbieten, bereitstellen	fournir	<i>Tea and biscuits will be provided.</i>
<b>public</b>	/'pʌblɪk/	Öffentlichkeit	public	<i>The meeting will be open to the general public.</i>
<b>pump up</b>	/pʌmpt/	aufpumpen	gonfler	<i>The cyclist put a patch on the puncture and pumped up the tyre.</i>
<b>qualifications</b>	/,kwɒləfɪr'keɪʃənz/	Qualifikation, Voraussetzung	diplôme, compétence	<i>He started as a teenager, with no qualifications, and built up a multi-million-pound empire.</i>
<b>queue</b>	/kjuː/	Schlange	queue	<i>We stood in a queue for half an hour.</i>
<b>run aground</b>	/,rʌn ə'graʊnd/	auf Grund laufen	s'échouer	<i>The tanker ran aground on the archipelago.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>reaction</b>	/rɪ'ækʃən/	Reaktion	réaction	<i>What was Jeff's reaction when you told him about the job?</i>
<b>recovery</b>	/rɪ'kʌvəri/	Genesung, Gesundung	guérison, rétablissement	<i>Doctors expect him to make a full recovery.</i>
<b>reduce weight</b>	/rɪ'dju:siŋ/	abnehmen	perdre du poids, maigrir	<i>The doctor told him that reducing his weight would be a good idea.</i>
<b>refuse</b>	/rɪ'fju:z/	sich weigern	refuser	<i>She asked him to leave, but he refused.</i>
<b>release</b>	/rɪ'li:s/	Freisetzung, Befreiung	libération	<i>Before release, the sea lions are fitted with electronic tracking devices.</i>
<b>relief operation</b>	/rɪ'li:f ɒpə'reɪʃən/	Hilfsaktion	opération d'aide humanitaire	<i>The Normandy landings were a relief operation to rescue soldiers trapped between the enemy and the sea.</i>
<b>reluctantly</b>	/rɪ'lʌktəntli/	widerstrebend, zögernd	à contrecœur, avec répugnance	<i>She went with him reluctantly, but she would rather have stayed.</i>
<b>remind</b>	/rɪ'maɪnd/	jdn. erinnern	rappeler à qn de faire qc	<i>Remind me to get some milk on the way home.</i>
<b>renewable</b>	/rɪ'nju:əbəl/	verlängerbar	renouvelable	<i>It's a six-month lease, but it's renewable.</i>
<b>replace</b>	/rɪ'pleɪs/	ablösen	remplacer	<i>I'm replacing Sue on the team while she has a short break.</i>
<b>report</b>	/rɪ'pɔ:ts/	Bericht	rapport	<i>The Head received so many adverse reports about the girl that he had no option but to suspend her.</i>
<b>representative</b>	/,reprɪ'zentətɪv/	Vertreter	représentatif	<i>During the pay dispute, union representatives negotiated on behalf of the workforce.</i>
<b>rewind</b>	/ri:'waɪnd/	aufziehen	remonter	<i>She rewound the grandfather clock when it stopped.</i>
<b>rock</b>	/rɒkt/	erschüttern	secouer	<i>The earthquake rocked the buildings to their foundations.</i>
<b>sanitation</b>	/,sænɪ'teɪʃən/	Hygiene, Sanitäreinrichtungen	installations sanitaires	<i>Overcrowding and poor sanitation are common problems in prisons.</i>
<b>scorpion</b>	/'skɔ:piən/	Skorpion	scorpion	<i>My uncle was bitten by a scorpion when he was in the desert.</i>
<b>semi-circle</b>	/'semi ,sɜ:kəl/	Halbkreis	demi-cercle	<i>He walked in a semi-circle and then stopped.</i>
<b>set up</b>	/'set 'ʌp/	gründen	créer, fonder	<i>They want to set up their own import-export business.</i>
<b>settler</b>	/'setləz/	Siedler	colon	<i>The goats introduced by the early settlers destroyed the ecological balance of the islands.</i>
<b>shanty</b>	/'ʃæntɪ/	Baracke, Schuppen	baraque, hangar	<i>Workers were living in tents and shanties.</i>
<b>shipwreck</b>	/'ʃɪp'rek/	Schiffbruch	nauffrage	<i>Because there weren't enough lifeboats, only ten people survived the shipwreck.</i>
<b>sign</b>	/saɪn/	unterschreiben	signer	<i>Sign here, please.</i>
<b>similar</b>	/'sɪmələ/	ähnlich	similaire	<i>We have similar tastes in music.</i>
<b>skills</b>	/skɪlz/	Kenntnisse, Fähigkeiten	habileté	<i>The skills needed to deal with customers are many and varied.</i>
<b>slope</b>	/sləʊps/	Piste, Hang	penne	<i>We went skiing at Christmas and I couldn't wait to get on the slopes!</i>
<b>soil</b>	/sɔɪl/	Boden	terre	<i>The soil here is very poor.</i>
<b>solar eclipse</b>	/'səʊlə/	Sonnenfinsterniss	éclipse solaire	<i>We drove down to Cornwall to see a solar eclipse of the sun.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
spare time	/ˌspeə 'taɪm/	Freizeit	temps libre, loisirs	<i>Jackie helps out at a charity shop in her spare time.</i>
specialised	/'speʃəlaɪzd/	(specialised knowledge = Spezialkenntnisse)	(specialised knowledge = connaissance spéciale)	<i>She had specialised knowledge of the subject and was often called upon to give expert testimony.</i>
spectre	/'spektə/	Gespenst	spectre	<i>The recession is again raising the spectre of unemployment.</i>
statistic	/stə'tɪstɪk/	Statistik	statistique	<i>The official crime statistics are not always accurate.</i>
steep	/sti:p/	steil	raide, abrupt	<i>The road became rocky and steep.</i>
Stone Age	/'stəʊn eɪdʒ/	Steinzeit	âge de pierre	<i>These weapons were made by people living in the Stone Age.</i>
stratosphere	/'strætəsfiə/	Stratosphäre	stratosphère	<i>With the closing of the pipeline, oil prices soared into the stratosphere.</i>
stuff	/stʌf/	Zeug	choses	<i>I've got some sticky stuff on my shoe.</i>
sub-species	/'sʌb ˌspi:ʃi:z/	Unterart	sous-espèce	<i>Scientists know that this animal is the last surviving member of the sub-species.</i>
substandard	/'sʌb'stændəd/	minderwertig	de qualité inférieure	<i>The company were accused of hiring unqualified workmen, which resulted in substandard housing.</i>
suggest	/sə'dʒests/	vorschlagen	suggérer	<i>I suggested that she accompany me on my walk.</i>
supply	/sə'plai/	zur Verfügung stellen	fournir	<i>Paint for the project was supplied by the city.</i>
surrender	/sə'rendəz/	sich ergeben	se rendre à	<i>They refused to surrender to the enemy.</i>
survivors	/sə'vaɪvəz/	Überlebende	survivant	<i>The survivors were finally rescued after 20 days at sea.</i>
tanker	/'tæŋkə/	Tankschiff, Tanker	pétrolier	<i>Tankers are used to carry oil from one country to another.</i>
the greenhouse effect	/ðə 'ɡri:nhaʊs ɪ'fekt/	Treibhaus-Effekt	effet de serre	<i>Most scientists agree that the 'greenhouse effect' is having an adverse effect on the Earth.</i>
therapist	/'θerəpɪsts/	Thérapeut	thérapeute, psychothérapeute	<i>The speech therapists wanted an increase in their salaries.</i>
Third World	/'θɜ:ɪd 'wɜ:ld/	Dritte Welt	le tiers-monde	<i>Third world countries need more aid from the West.</i>
threaten	/'θretn/	drohen mit, androhen	menacer de	<i>Postal workers are threatening a strike if they don't receive a pay increase.</i>
to assist	/tu ə'sɪst/	helfen, beistehen	aider	<i>When the woman fell over, Seth rushed to assist her.</i>
to back up	/tə 'bæk/	unterstützen	appuyer, soutenir	<i>I needed someone to back me up or they would never believe me.</i>
to bring relief	/tə ˌbrɪŋ rɪ'li:f/	Erleichterung verschaffen	apporter un soulagement	<i>The tablets were supposed to bring relief to the most painful of headaches.</i>
to come to the rescue	/tə ˌkʌm tə ðə 'reskju:/	jd. zu Hilfe kommen	venir au secours de qn	<i>I could see she had been cornered by the biggest bore at the party, and decided to come to her rescue.</i>
to cut down	/tə 'kʌt/	drosseln, senken	réduire, diminuer	<i>Mum started turning off the central heating more often to cut down on energy use.</i>
to do charity work	/tə ˌdəʊ 'tʃærəti wɜ:k/	Wohltätigkeitsarbeit machen	faire du travail de charité	<i>I have always wanted to do charity work but never had the time.</i>
to have leaked	/tə hæv 'li:kt/	ausgelaufen sein, entwichen sein	a laissé échapper	<i>The tanker was thought to have leaked about a million litres of oil.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>to make a full recovery</b>	/tə meɪk ə ˌfʊl riˈkʌvəri/	vollständig gesund werden	guérir complètement	<i>Although it was a nasty accident, the surgeon expected him to make a full recovery.</i>
<b>tonnes</b>	/tʌnz/	Tonnen	tonnes	<i>The ship weighed 20,000 tonnes.</i>
<b>trust</b>	/trʌst/	trauen, vertrauen	avoir confiance en	<i>I just don't trust him.</i>
<b>tsunami</b>	/tsʊˈnɑːmi/	Tsunami	tsunami	<i>The tsunami caught the authorities completely unawares.</i>
<b>turn on</b>	/'tɜːn ɒn/	einschalten	allumer	<i>Jake turned on his computer and checked his mail.</i>
<b>UN</b>	/'juː ˈen/	UN (die Vereinten Nationen)	ONU (Organisation des Nations unies)	<i>The UN headquarters building is in New York.</i>
<b>uncommon</b>	/ʌnˈkɒmən/	ungewöhnlich, selten	rare	<i>Violent crimes against the elderly are fortunately very uncommon.</i>
<b>under pressure</b>	/'ʌndə ˈpreʃə/	unter Druck	sous pression	<i>The interview panel agreed that the first candidate seemed the type to fold under pressure.</i>
<b>undercooked</b>	/'ʌndəˈkʊkt/	nicht gar	insuffisamment cuit	<i>The vegetables were undercooked, so I complained to the waiter.</i>
<b>undernourished</b>	/'ʌndəˈnɑːrɪʃt/	unterernährt	sous-alimenté	<i>The children in the village were severely undernourished.</i>
<b>underpaid</b>	/'ʌndəˈpeɪd/	unterbezahlt	sous-payé	<i>Teachers are overworked and underpaid.</i>
<b>unemployed</b>	/'ʌnɪmˈplɔɪd/	arbeitslos	au chômage, sans travail	<i>An unemployed actor is said to 'resting' whilst out of work.</i>
<b>unemployment</b>	/'ʌnɪmˈplɔɪmənt/	Arbeitslosigkeit	chômage	<i>The level of unemployment is rising.</i>
<b>uninhabited</b>	/'ʌnɪnˈhæbɪtɪd/	unbewohnt	inhabité	<i>As we sailed around, we came upon an uninhabited island.</i>
<b>unique</b>	/'juːˈniːk/	einzigartig, einmalig	unique, exceptionnel	<i>The scientists had a unique opportunity to study these rare creatures.</i>
<b>unstable</b>	/ʌnˈsteɪbəl/	unsicher, unbeständig	instable	<i>The political situation is still very unstable.</i>
<b>victim</b>	/'vɪktɪm/	Opfer	victime	<i>The victim received head injuries from which she died a week later.</i>
<b>virtually</b>	/'vɜːtʃuəli/	fast, praktisch	virtuellement, pratiquement	<i>Virtually all the children come to school by bus.</i>
<b>visible</b>	/'vɪzəbəl/	sichtbar	visible	<i>The outline of the mountains was clearly visible.</i>
<b>volcanic eruption</b>	/vɒlˌkænɪk rɪˈrʌpʃən/	Vulkanausbruch	éruption volcanique	<i>The magma from the volcanic eruptions flowed down the mountainside.</i>
<b>was feared</b>	/wəz ˈfɪəd/	wurde befürchtet	a été craint que	<i>It was feared that the missing passenger had fallen overboard.</i>
<b>was knocked out</b>	/wəz ˌnɒkt ˈaʊt/	ist ausgeschieden	a été éliminé	<i>Leeds were knocked out of the FA Cup.</i>
<b>waterlogged</b>	/'wɔːtəlbɒgd/	vollgesogen mit Wasser	rempli d'eau	<i>Heavy rain meant the pitch was waterlogged.</i>
<b>were still rebuilding</b>	/wə ˌstɪl riːˈbɪldɪŋ/	waren noch beim Wiederaufbauen	reconstruisaient toujours	<i>They were still rebuilding their houses when the second hurricane hit the island.</i>
<b>what's ridiculous</b>	/'wɒts rɪˈdɪkjələs/	das Lächerliche (an dieser Sache ist ... )	ce qui est ridicule	<i>What's ridiculous about this whole thing, is how seriously everyone is taking it!</i>
<b>will accelerate</b>	/wɪl əkˈseləreɪt/	kann ... beschleunigen	peut accélérer	<i>How fast will the car accelerate?' I asked the salesman.</i>
<b>windstorm</b>	/'wɪndstɔːmz/	Sturm, Unwetter	tempête, orage	<i>In the last decade, windstorms have become more common.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
wiped out	/ˌwaɪpt 'aʊt/	auslöschen	anéantir	<i>The eruption completely wiped out the nearest town.</i>
within reach	/wɪð,ɪn 'reɪndʒ/	in Reichweite	à proximité	<i>As soon as he came within reach, I grabbed him.</i>
wrap	/ræp/	einwickeln, einpacken	envelopper	<i>The present was beautifully wrapped in gold paper.</i>
<b>Culture Corner 4</b>				
being adapted	/ˌbiːɪŋ ə'dæptɪd/	wird (fürs Kino) bearbeitet	sera adapté pour	<i>Her book is a bestseller and is being adapted for the cinema.</i>
jazz	/dʒæz/	Jazz	jazz	<i>America is the home of jazz.</i>
owe	/əʊd/	schulden	devoir	<i>She wouldn't lend him any more money, as he still owed her £50.</i>
songwriting	/'sɒŋ,raɪtɪŋ/	Stücke, Kompositionen	morceaux, compositions	<i>There's some excellent songwriting on this album.</i>
trumpet	/'trʌmpɪt/	Trompete	trompette	<i>Louis Armstrong first played the cornet before moving onto the trumpet.</i>
<b>Module 9</b>				
accounting	/ə'kaʊntɪŋ/	Buchhaltung	comptabilité	<i>Accounting is one of the most boring professions you can get into.</i>
affront	/ə'frʌnt/	Beleidigung, Angriff	affront, insulte	<i>The comments were an affront to his pride.</i>
aimed at	/'eɪmd ət, æt/	ausgerichtet auf	être destiné à	<i>The holiday was aimed at the 18–30 age range.</i>
am in two minds	/əm ɪn ˌtuː 'maɪndz/	(ich) bin hin- und hergerissen/zwiespalten	(je) suis tiraillé entre deux choses	<i>I am in two minds as to whether or not I should accept his dinner invitation.</i>
am starving	/əm 'stɑːvɪŋ/	(ich) verhungere	(je) meurs de faim	<i>The castaways hadn't eaten for over a week, and were starving.</i>
ancient	/'eɪnʃənt/	alt, altertümlich	ancien	<i>Harry has always been fascinated by the ancient civilisations of Asia.</i>
architectural	/'ɑːkɪ'tektʃərəl/	architektonisch	architectural	<i>The cathedral was an architectural masterpiece.</i>
are let out	/ə ,let 'aʊt/	werden entlassen aus	sont relâchés	<i>Too many people are let out of prison before serving their full sentence.</i>
are locked up for life	/ə ,lɒkt ʌp fɔ 'laɪf/	werden lebenslänglich eingesperrt	sont emprisonnés à perpétuité	<i>Murderers used to be locked up for life but these days they are often freed after a few years.</i>
are losing faith	/ə ,luːzɪŋ 'feɪθ/	verliert/verlieren das Vertrauen	perd la foi	<i>The public are losing faith in the criminal justice system.</i>
aristocratic	/'æɪstə'krætɪk/	aristokratisch, adlig	aristocratique	<i>They are an old, aristocratic family who have fallen on hard times.</i>
attitude	/'ætɪtjuːdz/	Haltung, Einstellung	attitude	<i>Attitudes to divorce have changed since the 1950s.</i>
bankers	/'bæŋkəz/	Bankiers	banquiers	<i>The bankers awarded themselves a 50% pay rise.</i>
banking	/'bæŋkɪŋ/	Bank-	bancaire	<i>He used the international banking system to move his money around.</i>
begging	/'begɪŋ/	Bettelei	mendicité	<i>The police arrested her for begging in the street.</i>
beliefs	/'brɪ'liːfs/	Glauben	croyance	<i>Many religious people have strongly-held beliefs.</i>
birth	/'bɜːθ/	Geburt (give birth to = gebären)	naissance (give birth to = donner naissance à)	<i>Patsy was celebrating last night after giving birth to twins.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>brighten</b>	/ˈbraɪtn/	aufhellen	éclaircir	<i>Use blonde highlights to brighten your hair.</i>
<b>burglary</b>	/ˈbɜːgləri/	Einbruchdiebstahl	cambrionage	<i>Burglaries have risen by 5%.</i>
<b>burst</b>	/bɜːst/	Ausbruch	déclenchement, élan	<i>When the teacher left the room there was a sudden burst of activity among the students.</i>
<b>by law</b>	/baɪ ˈlɔː/	gesetzlich	conformément à la loi	<i>By law, I'm not allowed to park on double yellow lines.</i>
<b>capital punishment</b>	/ˌkæpɪtl ˈpʌnɪʃmənt/	Todesstrafe	peine capitale	<i>I don't believe in capital punishment in case an innocent man dies for a crime he didn't commit.</i>
<b>career</b>	/kəˈrɪə/	Laufbahn, Karriere	carrière	<i>Hugo decided to pursue a career in journalism.</i>
<b>cathedral</b>	/kəˈθiːdrəl/	Kathedrale	cathédrale	<i>When we visited St Paul's Cathedral, we went up to the 'whispering gallery'.</i>
<b>citizens</b>	/ˈsɪtɪzənz/	Bürger	citoyen	<i>All the citizens of Athens were equal by law.</i>
<b>city state</b>	/ˌsɪti ˈsteɪt/	Stadtstaat	ville-état	<i>The city state of Athens was the greatest trading centre in the Mediterranean.</i>
<b>class</b>	/klaːs/	Klasse, Stand	classe	<i>The working class are the backbone of England!</i>
<b>comedies</b>	/ˈkɒmədiz/	Komödien	comédies	<i>I usually like comedies, but this film didn't raise many laughs from the audience.</i>
<b>commerce</b>	/ˈkɒməːs/	Handel	commerce	<i>The council introduced measures promoting local commerce and industry.</i>
<b>commercial</b>	/kəˈmɜːʃəl/	wirtschaftlich	commercial	<i>Our top priorities must be profit and commercial growth.</i>
<b>committee</b>	/kəˈmɪti/	Kommission, Ausschuss, Gremium	commission, comité	<i>He was the Chairman of the International Committee of the Red Cross.</i>
<b>commit</b>	/kəˈmɪtɪŋ/	begehen	commettre	<i>He was caught in the act of committing the offence and there was no doubt of his guilt.</i>
<b>companies</b>	/ˈkʌmpənɪz/	Kompanien, Gruppen	groupe, troupe	<i>There seem to be fewer theatrical companies around these days.</i>
<b>conduct</b>	/kənˈdʌktɪd/	betreiben	exercer	<i>The Italians conducted trade with the rest of Europe from their beautiful Venetian houses.</i>
<b>conservative</b>	/kənˈsɜːvətɪv/	konservativ	conservateur	<i>She has a very conservative attitude to education.</i>
<b>constructive</b>	/kənˈstrʌktɪv/	konstruktiv	constructif	<i>The meeting was very constructive, and many things were agreed.</i>
<b>convicted</b>	/kənˈvɪktɪd/	verurteilt	reconnu coupable	<i>The convicted murderer always maintained he was innocent, and finally a journalist proved that he was!.</i>
<b>cradle</b>	/ˈkreɪdl/	Wiege	berceau	<i>She rocked the cradle to quieten the child.</i>
<b>create</b>	/kriˈeɪt/	erschaffen	créer	<i>Some people believe the universe was created by a big explosion.</i>
<b>creativity</b>	/ˌkriːɪˈtɪvəti/	Kreativität	créativité	<i>The artist was seized by a bout of creativity and didn't leave his studio for six days.</i>
<b>crime</b>	/kraɪm/	Kriminalität	crime	<i>We moved here because there was very little crime.</i>
<b>criminals</b>	/ˈkrɪmɪnəlz/	Verbrecher, Kriminelle	criminels	<i>Personally, I think that criminals who steal money should have to pay it back to their victims.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>culminate</b>	/ˈkʌlmɪneɪtɪŋ/	gipfeln in, kulminieren in	se terminer par	<i>The play in the park was fantastic, culminating in a stupendous fireworks display.</i>
<b>death penalty</b>	/ˈdeθ ˌpenəlti/	Todesstrafe	peine de mort	<i>Some states in America still have the death penalty for certain crimes.</i>
<b>decent</b>	/ˈdiːsənt/	angemessen	décent	<i>At last, Sadie had landed a job with a decent salary.</i>
<b>demand</b>	/dɪˈmɑːnd/	Nachfrage, Bedarf	demande	<i>Production is still increasing faster than demand.</i>
<b>democracy</b>	/dɪˈmɒkrəsi/	Demokratie	démocratie	<i>The people were celebrating a return to democracy after 16 years of military rule.</i>
<b>deter</b>	/dɪˈtɜː/	abschrecken	dissuader	<i>The company's financial difficulties have deterred potential investors.</i>
<b>dignity</b>	/ˈdɪgnəti/	Würde	dignité	<i>The family faced their ordeal with dignity.</i>
<b>dome</b>	/dəʊm/	Kuppel	dôme	<i>The dome was covered in gold leaf.</i>
<b>domestic violence</b>	/dəˌmestɪk ˈvaɪələns/	häusliche Gewalt	violence domestique	<i>The victims of domestic violence are usually women and children.</i>
<b>drama</b>	/ˈdrɑːmə/	Drama	drame	<i>The great traditions of ancient Greek drama are still alive and well.</i>
<b>drug dealing</b>	/ˈdrʌg ˌdiːlɪŋ/	Drogenhandel	commerce de la drogue	<i>She was convicted of drug dealing and was given a three-month prison sentence.</i>
<b>drugs</b>	/drʌgz/	Drogen	drogues	<i>We had a classroom discussion about why people take drugs.</i>
<b>dynamic</b>	/daɪˈnæmɪk/	energiegeladen	dynamique	<i>The Florentines of the 15th century were a dynamic and ambitious people.</i>
<b>elderly</b>	/ˈeldəli/	älter, ältlich	âgé	<i>A well-dressed elderly woman asked me if I'd seen a small white dog running free.</i>
<b>empire</b>	/ˈempaɪə/	Reich	empire	<i>At one time, the sun never set on the British Empire.</i>
<b>equal</b>	/ˈiːkwəl/	gleich	égal	<i>Both candidates received an equal number of votes.</i>
<b>equivalent</b>	/ɪˈkwɪvələnt/	gleichwertig, gleichbedeutend	équivalent	<i>Would you say that a degree from a redbrick university is exactly equivalent to one from Oxford or Cambridge?</i>
<b>facilities</b>	/fəˈsɪlətɪz/	Anlagen, Einrichtungen	équipement	<i>The facilities in the new gym are superb.</i>
<b>fault</b>	/fɔːlt/	Fehler, Schuld	faute	<i>I'm really sorry – it's all my fault.</i>
<b>fine</b>	/faɪn/	Geldstrafe, Bußgeld	amende	<i>The company director had to pay a fine for speeding on the motorway.</i>
<b>first aid kit</b>	/ˌfɜːst ˈeɪd kɪt/	Verbandskasten	trousse de premiers soins	<i>A first aid kit is essential when taking part in outdoor activities.</i>
<b>fish hook</b>	/ˈfɪʃ hʊks/	Angelhaken	hameçon	<i>The marlin put up a mighty battle and finally snapped the line, taking the fish hook with him.</i>
<b>flint</b>	/flɪnt/	Feuerstein	silex	<i>One of the scouts struck the flint to make a spark and start the campfire.</i>
<b>flourish</b>	/ˈflaʊrɪʃt/	blühen, gedeihen	bien pousser	<i>When I moved the plants to a different part of the garden, they positively flourished!</i>
<b>flowering</b>	/ˈflaʊərɪŋ/	Blüte, Hochzeit	épanouissement	<i>The 19th century saw a flowering of science and technology.</i>
<b>fortune</b>	/ˈfɔːtʃənz/	Vermögen	fortune	<i>He made a fortune in the steel industry.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>frenzy</b>	/ˈfrenzi/	Taumel, Rausch	frénésie	<i>There appears to be a frenzy of religious feeling sweeping through the land.</i>
<b>full-time</b>	/ˌfʊl ˈtaɪm/	vollzeit	à temps plein	<i>She works full-time and has two kids.</i>
<b>funds</b>	/fʌndz/	Geldmittel, Kapital	fonds	<i>The church needed funds to do some essential repairs.</i>
<b>further education</b>	/ˌfɜːðər edʒʊˈkeɪʃən/	weiterführende Ausbildung	éducation postscolaire	<i>The government is trying to encourage more students into further education.</i>
<b>gadgets</b>	/ˈgædʒɪts/	Apparate, Geräte	gadgets, petits objets plus ou moins utiles	<i>She loves gadgets, and her kitchen is full of them.</i>
<b>gifted</b>	/ˈɡɪftɪd/	begabt, begnadet	doué	<i>She was an extremely gifted poet.</i>
<b>golden age</b>	/ˈɡəʊldən ˌeɪdʒɪz/	goldenes Zeitalter	âge d'or	<i>The 1920s, in my opinion, were the golden age of women's fashion.</i>
<b>historian</b>	/hɪˈstɔːrɪən/	Historiker, Geschichtsforscher	historien	<i>The historian was overjoyed when he was granted permission to view the family archives.</i>
<b>households</b>	/ˈhaʊshəʊldz/	Haushalte	ménages	<i>Most households try to recycle their rubbish.</i>
<b>how come?</b>	/ˌhaʊ ˈkʌm/	Wie kommt es ... ?	Comment cela?	<i>How come you always get away with it but I get caught?</i>
<b>image</b>	/ˈɪmɪdʒ/	Image, Ruf	image, réputation	<i>The hotel and casino industry is working hard on improving its image.</i>
<b>imperial capital</b>	/ɪmˌpɪəriəl ˈkæpɪtəl/	Reichshauptstadt	capitale impériale	<i>Rome was the imperial capital of the Roman Empire.</i>
<b>in a mess</b>	/ɪn ə ˈmes/	in Unordnung	en désordre	<i>Her bedroom was in a terrible mess, you couldn't see the floor for clothes!</i>
<b>in a state of flux</b>	/ɪn ə ˈsteɪt əv ˈflʌks/	im Zustand des Wandels/der Veränderung	être en proie à des changements permanents	<i>There are many changes under way, and the company is presently in a state of flux.</i>
<b>in principle</b>	/ɪn ˈprɪnsəpəl/	im Prinzip, prinzipiell	en principe	<i>It sounded like a good idea in principle, but I wanted to know all the facts before making a final decision.</i>
<b>industrial revolution</b>	/ɪnˌdʌstriəl revəˈluːʃən/	industrielle Revolution	révolution industrielle	<i>The industrial revolution began in Manchester in 1760.</i>
<b>inequality</b>	/ˌɪnɪˈkwɒləti/	Ungleichheit	inégalité	<i>There are inequalities in wealth distribution.</i>
<b>innovations</b>	/ˌɪnəˈveɪʃənz/	Neuerungen	innovations	<i>She dislikes innovations, and likes everything to stay the same.</i>
<b>insatiable</b>	/ɪnˈseɪʃəbəl/	unersättlich, unstillbar	insatiable	<i>His insatiable appetite for power led to his downfall.</i>
<b>it's high time</b>	/ɪts ˌhaɪ ˈtaɪm/	es ist höchste Zeit	il est grand temps	<i>It's high time something was done about the state of my garden!</i>
<b>judicial</b>	/dʒuːˈdɪʃəl/	gerichtlich, Rechts-	judiciaire	<i>The rape victim felt she had been let down by the judicial system.</i>
<b>justice</b>	/ˈdʒʌstɪs/	Gerechtigkeit	justice	<i>Justice must be seen to be done.</i>
<b>knee-deep</b>	/ˌniː ˈdiːp/	knietief, bis zu den Knien	arriver jusqu'aux genoux	<i>When he stepped off the path he found himself knee-deep in mud.</i>
<b>leisure</b>	/ˈleɪzə/	Müßiggang, Vergnügen, Freizeit	loisir, temps libre	<i>Molly leads a life of leisure.</i>
<b>life expectancy</b>	/ˈlaɪf ɪkˌspektənsɪ/	Lebenserwartung	espérance de vie	<i>According to actuaries, the life expectancy of women is longer than that of men.</i>
<b>life sentence</b>	/ˈlaɪf ˌsentəns/	lebenslängliche Freiheitsstrafe	condamnation à perpétuité	<i>Miller is serving a life sentence for murder.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>literature</b>	/ˈlɪtərətʃə/	Literatur	littérature	<i>He has read many of the major works of literature.</i>
<b>lottery</b>	/ˈlɒtəri/	Lotterie, Gewinnspiel	loterie	<i>He always buys a lottery ticket but he's never won the lottery!</i>
<b>magnet</b>	/ˈmæɡnɪt/	Anziehungspunkt, Magnet	aimant	<i>The region has become a magnet for small businesses.</i>
<b>magnificent</b>	/mæɡˈnɪfɪsənt/	großartig, ausgezeichnet	magnifique, superbe	<i>The opera singer gave a magnificent performance of Aida.</i>
<b>marriage</b>	/ˈmæɪrɪdʒ/	Ehe, Heirat	mariage	<i>She has three daughters from a previous marriage.</i>
<b>masterful</b>	/ˈmɑːstəfəl/	meisterhaft, gekonnt	autoritaire	<i>Klein handled the situation in a masterful way.</i>
<b>medicine</b>	/ˈmɛdɪsən/	Medizin	médecine	<i>Steve is studying medicine, and wants to become a doctor.</i>
<b>medieval</b>	/ˌmediˈiːvəl/	mittelalterlich, (medieval times = Mittelalter)	médiéval	<i>These spices were first brought to Italy from the East in medieval times.</i>
<b>merchant</b>	/ˈmɜːtʃənts/	Händler, Kaufmann	marchand, commerçant	<i>The silk merchants set up their own guild.</i>
<b>middle class</b>	/ˌmɪdl̩ ˈklɑːsɪz/	Bürgertum, Mittelklasse	bourgeois	<i>In the 19th century, the wealthy middle classes spent lots of money on art.</i>
<b>mobility</b>	/məʊˈbɪləti/	Mobilität, Bewegungsfreiheit	mobilité, liberté d'action	<i>Today, there is greater social mobility than ever before.</i>
<b>mugging</b>	/ˈmʌɡɪŋ/	(Raub)Überfall	agression	<i>Crime is on the increase, especially mugging and burglary.</i>
<b>murder</b>	/ˈmɜːdə/	Mord	meurtre	<i>On the night the murder was committed, he was out of the country.</i>
<b>murderer</b>	/ˈmɜːdəɹəz/	Mörder	meurtrier, assassin	<i>How many convicted murderers walk free every year?</i>
<b>myths</b>	/mɪθs/	Mythen, Sagen	mythes	<i>The Greeks had many myths about their gods and heroes.</i>
<b>outstanding</b>	/aʊtˈstændɪŋ/	hervorragend, außerordentlich	exceptionnel, remarquable	<i>Kevin was an outstanding athlete.</i>
<b>part-time</b>	/ˌpɑːt ˈtaɪm/	Teilzeit	à temps partiel	<i>Jenny got a part-time job to help out with the bills.</i>
<b>peckish</b>	/ˈpekiʃ/	hungrig	(to feel peckish = avoir un petit creux)	<i>She was feeling a bit peckish.</i>
<b>pedestrian</b>	/pəˈdestriən/	langweilig	médiocre, dépourvu d'intérêt	<i>At art school, the tutor showed us a painting that was pedestrian and unimaginative.</i>
<b>philosophy</b>	/fɪˈlɒsəfi/	Philosophie	philosophie	<i>Emma studies philosophy at university.</i>
<b>playwright</b>	/ˈpleɪraɪts/	Dramatiker, Stückeschreiber	dramaturge	<i>The film adaptations of their plays don't please most playwrights.</i>
<b>plentiful</b>	/ˈplentɪfəl/	massenhaft, reichlich	abondant	<i>The campers had a plentiful supply of food.</i>
<b>pocket money</b>	/ˈpɒkɪt ˌmʌni/	Taschengeld	argent de poche	<i>How much pocket money do you get?</i>
<b>pollution</b>	/pəˈluːʃən/	Luftverschmutzung, Umweltverschmutzung	pollution	<i>The pollution in Bangkok is so bad, the traffic police wear breathing masks.</i>
<b>prison sentence</b>	/ˈprɪzən ˌsentəns/	Gefängnisstrafe, Haftstrafe	peine de prison	<i>Jed has served his prison sentence and has vowed never to re-offend.</i>
<b>pros and cons</b>	/ˌprəʊz ən ˈkɒnz/	das Für und Wider	le pour et le contre	<i>I went to the meeting to find out the pros and cons of setting up my own business.</i>
<b>protest group</b>	/ˈprəʊtest ˌgruːps/	Protestgruppe	groupe de protestation	<i>When the school closure was announced, some of the parents formed protest groups at the school gates.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>punishment</b>	/ˈpʌnɪʃmənts/	Bestrafung, Strafe	punition, châtiment	<i>On the board was a list of the various punishments meted out for breaking school rules.</i>
<b>racism</b>	/ˈreɪsɪzəm/	Rassismus	racisme	<i>The government has promised to continue the fight against racism.</i>
<b>rape</b>	/reɪp/	Raub, Vergewaltigung	viol	<i>Police are investigating a series of violent rapes in the town.</i>
<b>rapidly</b>	/ˈræpɪdli/	schnell	rapidement	<i>The disease was spreading more rapidly than expected.</i>
<b>rapist</b>	/ˈreɪpɪsts/	Vergewaltiger	violeur	<i>Too few rapists are convicted because the victim cannot face reliving the event in open court.</i>
<b>rationality</b>	/ˌræʃəˈnæləti/	Vernunft, Logik	raison, bon sens	<i>I can understand the rationality of your argument but think the premise is flawed.</i>
<b>recreation</b>	/ˌrekriˈeɪʃən/	Erholung, Entspannung	récréation	<i>His only recreations are drinking beer and watching football.</i>
<b>reduction</b>	/ˌrɪˈdʌkʃənz/	Kürzung, Reduzierung	réduction, baisse	<i>The government announced reductions in the benefits people are entitled to.</i>
<b>reform</b>	/rɪˈfɔ:m/	reformieren	réformer	<i>The government is drawing up plans to radically reform the tax system.</i>
<b>Renaissance</b>	/rɪˈneɪsəns/	Renaissance	Renaissance	<i>The Renaissance spawned outstanding painters and sculptors such as Botticelli, Donatello and Michelangelo.</i>
<b>resistance</b>	/rɪˈzɪstəns/	Widerstand	résistance	<i>Resistance to change is usually strong, but more people are now demanding a more equitable society.</i>
<b>resolve</b>	/rɪˈzɒlv/	lösen	résoudre	<i>The crisis was resolved by negotiations.</i>
<b>restoration</b>	/ˌrestəˈreɪʃən/	Restaurierung, Instandsetzung	restauration	<i>Her will revealed that she had left all her money to a fund for the restoration of historic buildings.</i>
<b>restore</b>	/rɪˈstɔ:/	verhelfen zu, wiederherstellen	rétablir	<i>The government promises to restore the economy to full strength.</i>
<b>revenge</b>	/rɪˈvendʒ/	Rache	vengeance	<i>He took revenge on his employers by setting fire to the factory.</i>
<b>savage</b>	/ˈsævɪdʒ/	wild, streunend	féroce	<i>The child was attacked by a savage dog.</i>
<b>scandalous</b>	/ˈskændələs/	skandalös	scandaleux	<i>The number of overseas trips made by politicians is a scandalous waste of public money.</i>
<b>scones</b>	/skɒnz, skəʊnz/	Scone (brötchenartiges Gebäck)	scones	<i>Lynne decided to bake some scones for tea.</i>
<b>sculptors</b>	/ˈskʌlptəz/	Bildhauer	sculpteurs	<i>Michelangelo is one of the most famous sculptors to have lived.</i>
<b>sculpture</b>	/ˈskʌlptʃə/	Skulptur, Plastik	sculpture	<i>Chloe brought back a small sculpture of an elephant from her holiday in India.</i>
<b>search</b>	/sɜ:tʃ/	Suche	recherche	<i>Bad weather is hampering the search for survivors.</i>
<b>season ticket</b>	/ˌsi:zən ˈtɪkɪt/	Dauerkarte (annual season ticket = Jahreskarte)	carte d'abonnement	<i>Dad bought an annual season ticket for Manchester United.</i>
<b>second-hand</b>	/ˌsekənd ˈhænd/	second-hand, gebraucht	de seconde main, d'occasion	<i>My friend always wears second-hand clothes as she refuses to pay full price for anything!</i>
<b>settle down</b>	/ˌsetl ˈdaʊn/	setzt euch/setzen Sie sich	s'asseoir, s'installer	<i>Shh! Settle down please! Now turn to page 57.</i>
<b>shelter</b>	/ˈʃeltə/	Zufluchtsort, Obdach	abri	<i>They are in need of food and shelter.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>shoplifting</b>	/ˈʃɒp,lɪftɪŋ/	Ladendiebstahl	vol à l'étalage	<i>She had been falsely accused of shoplifting in a clothing store.</i>
<b>smartly</b>	/'smɑ:tli/	elegant, schick	élégamment	<i>Ian is always smartly dressed.</i>
<b>social</b>	/'səʊʃəl/	sozial	social	<i>They had a debate about social issues, such as unemployment and education</i>
<b>societies</b>	/sə'saɪətɪz/	Gesellschaften	sociétés	<i>Modern western societies are usually democracies.</i>
<b>soft/hard sentences</b>	/,sɒft, ,hɑ:d 'sentəns/	weiche/harte Strafen	condamnation légère/lourde	<i>Judges today are handing down too many 'soft' sentences when a 'hard' one is called for.</i>
<b>splendour</b>	/'splendə/	Pracht	splendeur	<i>We marvelled at the splendour of the scenery.</i>
<b>stable</b>	/'steɪbəl/	stabil, haltbar	stable	<i>A wide base will make the structure much more stable.</i>
<b>status</b>	/'steɪtəs/	Status	statut	<i>These documents have no legal status in Britain.</i>
<b>superb</b>	/sju:'pɜ:b, su:ɹ/	erstklassig, ausgezeichnet	superbe	<i>The food at the new restaurant was superb.</i>
<b>supporters</b>	/sə'pɔ:təz/	Anhänger, Fans	adeptes, supporters	<i>The English cricket supporters are often referred to as 'The Barmy Army'.</i>
<b>survival course</b>	/sə'vaɪvəl ,kɔ:s/	Überlebenstraining	entraînement de survie	<i>They were advised to take a survival course before setting off for their trek across Africa.</i>
<b>systematic</b>	/,sɪstə'mætɪk/	systematisch, planmäßig	systematique	<i>The student took a systematic approach to solving the problem.</i>
<b>take place</b>	/teɪk 'pleɪs/	stattfinden	avoir lieu	<i>The exhibition took place in the Town Hall.</i>
<b>temple</b>	/'tempəl/	Tempel	temple	<i>He worshipped at temple every day.</i>
<b>theft</b>	/θeft/	Diebstahl	vol	<i>Car theft is on the increase.</i>
<b>thus</b>	/ðʌs/	dadurch, daher, somit	par conséquent, donc, ainsi	<i>Most of the evidence was destroyed in the fire. Thus it would be almost impossible to prove him guilty.</i>
<b>to be taken into account</b>	/tə bi ,teɪkən ɪntə ə'kaʊnt/	berücksichtigt werden	être pris en compte	<i>A number of things would have to be taken into account to explain his actions.</i>
<b>torch</b>	/tɔ:tʃ/	Taschenlampe	lampe électrique	<i>We shone our torches around the cavern.</i>
<b>trade</b>	/treɪd/	Handel	commerce	<i>There has been a marked increase in trade between East and West.</i>
<b>trade unions</b>	/,treɪd 'ju:njənz/	Gewerkschaften	syndicat	<i>When the company stated they were downsizing, the trade unions demanded talks with the employers.</i>
<b>traffic jam</b>	/'træfɪk dʒæm/	Verkehrsstau	embouteillage	<i>We were stuck in a traffic jam for two hours.</i>
<b>tragedies</b>	/'trædʒədɪz/	Tragödien	tragédies	<i>She has suffered many tragedies during her life.</i>
<b>transition</b>	/træn'zɪʃən/	Übergang	transition	<i>It was a smooth transition from full-time work to full retirement.</i>
<b>unfit</b>	/ʌn'fɪt/	untrainiert, unsportlich	qui n'est pas en forme	<i>She never gets any exercise – she must be really unfit.</i>
<b>urban</b>	/'ɜ:bən/	städtisch, Stadt-	urbain	<i>Ella dislikes urban life and would like to live in the countryside.</i>
<b>utopia</b>	/ju:'təʊpiə/	Utopie	utopie	<i>Everything is perfect in utopia – all people are treated as equals.</i>
<b>vandalism</b>	/'vændəlɪzəm/	Wandalismus, Zerstörungswut	vandalisme	<i>The police figures show that vandalism is on the increase.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
venue	/ˈvenjuː/	Platz	lieu	<i>The first thing to do is book a venue.</i>
vicious circle	/ˌviʃəs ˈsɜːkəl/	Teufelskreis	cercle vicieux	<i>Work hard/earn money/spend money/work hard and so on – it's a never-ending vicious circle.</i>
views	/vjuːz/	Ansichten	opinions, avis	<i>Many people have strong views about smoking in public places.</i>
vital	/ˈvaɪtəl/	unerlässlich, lebenswichtig	essentiel	<i>The work she does is absolutely vital.</i>
was being revolutionised	/wəz ˌbiːɪŋ revəˈluːʃənəɪzɪd/	wurde revolutioniert	a été révolutionné	<i>The office was revolutionised by the introduction of computers.</i>
was centred	/wəz ˈsentəd/	war gerichtet auf/fixiert auf	a été dirigé	<i>Everyone's attention was centred on the speaker.</i>
was undertaken	/wəz ˌʌndəˈteɪkən/	wurde übernommen	ont été assumés	<i>When the headmaster was ill, his duties were undertaken by his deputy.</i>
wealth	/welθ/	Reichtum, Wohlstand	richesse	<i>The country's wealth comes from its oil.</i>
were drawn	/wə ˈdrɔːn/	(hin)gezogen werden	était attiré par	<i>She was drawn to acting like a moth to a flame.</i>
western culture	/ˌwestən ˈkʌltʃə/	westliche Kultur	culture occidentale	<i>He took to western culture like a duck to water.</i>
wood	/wʊd/	Holz	bois	<i>Put some more wood on the fire.</i>
work sharing	/ˈwɜːk ʃeəriŋ/	Arbeitsteilung	division du travail	<i>Our employer asked us to try work sharing – I do mornings and Karen does the afternoons.</i>
works of art	/ˌwɜːks əv ˈɑːt/	Kunstwerke	œuvres d'art	<i>The museum was full of paintings and many other works of art.</i>
<b>Module 10</b>				
(was) spared	/speəd/	verschont (wurde)	(a été) épargné	<i>Why his life was spared, no one knows.</i>
aggressive	/əˈɡresɪv/	aggressiv	agressif	<i>Jim's voice became aggressive and loud.</i>
airmen	/ˈeəməŋ/	Flieger	aviateurs	<i>The British airmen pulled off an incredible rescue.</i>
allergic	/əˈlɜːdʒɪk/	allergisch	allergique à	<i>I'm allergic to penicillin – it makes me ill.</i>
anaesthesia	/ˌænəsˈθiːziə/	Betäubung	anesthésie	<i>Once the anaesthesia wore off, the pain was intolerable.</i>
anti-war	/ˌænti ˈwɔː/	Anti-Kriegs-	anti-guerre	<i>On Saturday we attended an anti-war demonstration.</i>
apologise	/əˈpɒlədʒaɪzɪŋ/	sich entschuldigen	s'excuser	<i>I told him to stop apologising – it wasn't his fault we had missed the bus.</i>
are (generally) better off	/ə ˌbetər ˈɒf/	sind allgemein besser gestellt, haben es gagnent (généralement) au change allgemein besser		<i>Children in the West are generally better off than those in the developing countries.</i>
assertive	/əˈsɜːtɪv/	durchsetzungsfähig	assuré, imposant	<i>The interview board decided that his assertive personality was just what the job needed.</i>
attacks	/əˈtæks/	Angriffe, Überfälle	attaque	<i>The number of attacks on old-age pensioners in their homes is growing.</i>
award	/əˈwɔːd/	Auszeichnung, Preis	prix	<i>She was given the Presidential Award for Excellence in Science and Mathematics Teaching.</i>
bagpipe	/ˈbæɡpaɪp/	Dudelsack	cornemuse	<i>My grandad is Scottish and loves listening to bagpipe music.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>battalion</b>	/bə'tæljən/	Bataillon	batallion	<i>The team bus was followed by a battalion of football supporters.</i>
<b>battery</b>	/'bætəri/	Batterie	batterie	<i>You have to take the top off to change the batteries.</i>
<b>beforehand</b>	/br'fɔ:hænd/	im Voraus	à l'avance	<i>The police need to be briefed beforehand on how to deal with this sort of situation.</i>
<b>blown off</b>	/'bləʊn 'ɒf/	weggerissen, weggesprengt	emporté	<i>When the solider stepped on the mine, both his legs were blown off.</i>
<b>body language</b>	/'bɒdi ,læŋgwi:dʒ/	Körpersprache	langage du corps	<i>It was obvious from Luke's body language that he was nervous.</i>
<b>bottle up</b>	/'bɒtlz 'ʌp/	aufstauen lassen, zurückhalten	refouler, contenir	<i>You shouldn't bottle up your emotions and let them fester – it's not good for you.</i>
<b>buddy</b>	/'bʌdi/	Kamerad, Kumpel	camarade, pote	<i>We're good buddies, and have known each other since we were at school.</i>
<b>calculator</b>	/'kælkjələɪtə/	Taschenrechner	calculatrice	<i>The children were taught how to use the constant function on a calculator.</i>
<b>call the tune</b>	/'kɔ:l ðə 'tju:n/	den Ton angeben	donner le ton à	<i>There is an old saying: he who pays the piper calls the tune.</i>
<b>ceremony</b>	/'serəməni/	Zeremonie	cérémonie	<i>At the wedding ceremony, the bride and groom exchanged vows.</i>
<b>chilly</b>	/'tʃɪli/	frostig, kühl	froid	<i>It was a chilly November morning.</i>
<b>choir</b>	/'kwaiə/	Chor	chœur	<i>He joined a church choir at the age of eight.</i>
<b>clash</b>	/'klæʃ/	Konflikt, Streitigkeit	conflit, affrontement	<i>We've had reports of armed clashes along the border.</i>
<b>cliff</b>	/'klɪf/	Klippe, Felsen	falaise	<i>As I walked along the beach I could see the cliffs towering above me.</i>
<b>compensation</b>	/'kɒmpən'seɪʃən/	Entschädigung	dédommagement	<i>Melanie was paid compensation for injuries at work which left her disabled.</i>
<b>confidently</b>	/'kɒnfɪdəntli/	selbstsicher	avec assurance	<i>She walked confidently into the interview room.</i>
<b>copycat</b>	/'kɒpɪkæt/	Nachahmer	inspiré par un autre	<i>Crime reports in newspapers often encourage copycat crimes.</i>
<b>cotton wool</b>	/'kɒtn 'wʊl/	Watte	ouate, coton hydrophile	<i>She put some disinfectant on a piece of cotton wool and dabbed it on her cheek.</i>
<b>cross-fertilisation</b>	/'krɒs ,fɜ:tɪlaɪ'zeɪʃən/	gegenseitige Befruchtung	croisement	<i>The students like the cross-fertilisation of ideas from one discipline to another.</i>
<b>dairy</b>	/'deəri/	Milch-	laitier	<i>Some people are allergic to dairy products.</i>
<b>damned</b>	/'dæmd/	verdammt	fichu, sacré	<i>All the soldiers agreed they would be happy when the damned war was over.</i>
<b>denote</b>	/'dɪ'nəʊts/	bedeuten, kennzeichnen	dénoter	<i>This map symbol denotes a church with a spire.</i>
<b>digital</b>	/'dɪdʒɪtl/	digital	numérique	<i>Mum and Dad have bought an HD digital TV.</i>
<b>dispute</b>	/'dɪ'spju:t/	Streit	dispute	<i>The firm is involved in a legal dispute with a rival company.</i>
<b>earplugs</b>	/'ɪəplʌgz/	Ohrstöpsel	boules Quiès	<i>Dad snores in bed so Mum always wears earplugs.</i>
<b>emperor</b>	/'empərəz/	Kaiser, Herrscher	empereur	<i>In the ancient world, there were few emperors with large empires to rule.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>enemy</b>	/ˈenəmi/	Feind	ennemi	<i>She's a dangerous enemy to have.</i>
<b>entourage</b>	/ˈɒntʊrɑːʒ/	Gefolge, Gefolgsleute, Entourage	entourage, escorte	<i>The president and his entourage flew to Texas in Air Force One.</i>
<b>essay</b>	/ˈeseɪ/	Aufsatz	dissertation	<i>For his homework, Matthew had to write an essay on George Bernard Shaw.</i>
<b>evacuation</b>	/ɪ,vækjuˈeɪʃən/	Räumung, Evakuierung	évacuation	<i>The evacuation of the building went very smoothly during the fire drill.</i>
<b>evidence</b>	/ˈevɪdəns/	Beweis	preuve	<i>At present we have no evidence of life on other planets.</i>
<b>expenditure</b>	/ɪkˈspendɪtʃə/	Aufwendungen, Ausgaben	frais, dépense	<i>The drug company's expenditure on research and development was essential to its success.</i>
<b>explosion</b>	/ɪkˈspləʊʒən/	Explosion	explosion	<i>Several people were injured in a bomb explosion.</i>
<b>fade away</b>	/ˈfeɪdɪd/	verblassen, (ver)schwinden	s'effacer	<i>He'd washed his jeans so many times, the colour had nearly faded away.</i>
<b>false claims</b>	/ˌfɔːls ˈkleɪmz/	falsche Behauptungen	fausses affirmations	<i>The court ruled that the manufacturers had been making false claims about their 'wonderful miracle cure'.</i>
<b>fence</b>	/fens/	Zaun	clôture	<i>The garden fence had blown down during the storm.</i>
<b>feud</b>	/fjuːd/	Fehde, Streit	querelle	<i>There was a bitter feud over territory.</i>
<b>fire brigades</b>	/ˈfaɪə brɪˌgeɪdz/	Feuerwehrtrupps, Feuerwehr-Löschzüge	sapeurs-pompiers	<i>When fire broke out at the oil refinery, all the fire brigades in the area were sent out.</i>
<b>fled</b>	/fled/	flohen	(ont) fui	<i>The Great Train Robbers fled the country to avoid being captured by the police.</i>
<b>flung back</b>	/flʌŋ/	spielte zurück, schlug zurück	(a) renvoyé en frappant	<i>The fielder flung back the ball as fast as he could.</i>
<b>friction</b>	/ˈfrɪkʃən/	Reibung, Reiberei	friction	<i>Having my mother living with us causes friction at home.</i>
<b>fume</b>	/fjuːmz/	kochen (vor Wut)	bouillir (de rage)	<i>I was fuming when I found out what he'd done!</i>
<b>gang</b>	/gæŋ/	Bande, Gang	bande, gang	<i>The two rival street gangs were fighting a turf war.</i>
<b>gap</b>	/gæp/	Lücke, Kluft	trou, espace	<i>The neighbours' dog got in through a gap in the hedge.</i>
<b>general</b>	/ˈdʒenərəl/	General	général	<i>General Norman took command today of the British troops in Northern Ireland.</i>
<b>generate</b>	/ˈdʒenəreɪtɪd/	erbringen	rappporter	<i>The Red Nose Day appeal generated millions of pounds from the public.</i>
<b>get one's own back</b>	/ˌget ɔn ˈəʊn bæk/	jdn. eins auswischen, sich an jdn. Rächen	prendre sa revanche	<i>Their cat was forever in my garden so I got my own back and bought a dog!</i>
<b>get to</b>	/ˈgets tə, tʊ/	(what gets to me = was mich betroffen)	(what gets to me = ce qui m'énerve/m'agace)	<i>What gets to me is his complete disregard for other people's feelings.</i>
<b>getting on my nerves</b>	/ˌgetɪŋ ɒn maɪ ˈnɜːvz/	allmählich auf die Nerven gehen	énervé, taper sur les nerfs	<i>The constant racket of the dog barking was getting on my nerves.</i>
<b>give in</b>	/ˌgɪv ˈɪn/	nachgeben, einlenken	céder	<i>Eventually I gave in and accepted the job on their terms.</i>
<b>glance</b>	/glɑːns/	blicken	jeter un coup d'œil à	<i>The man glanced nervously at his watch, as if he was late.</i>
<b>gnarled</b>	/nɑːld/	knorrig	noueux	<i>Lightning had struck the gnarled old tree and felled it.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
going off with	/,gəʊɪŋ 'ɒf wɪð, wɪθ/	losgehen mit, losziehen mit	partir avec	<i>I'm fed up with my sister going off with my iPod – she should buy her own!</i>
greed	/gri:d/	Gier	avidité	<i>Eating another pudding is just pure greed.</i>
hardly ever	/,hɑ:dli 'evə/	kaum jemals, fast nie	presque jamais	<i>We hardly ever get time to go to the cinema these days.</i>
has widened	/həz 'waɪdnɪd/	hat sich verbreitert	s'est élargi	<i>The gap has widened between rich and poor.</i>
hatred	/'heɪtrɪd/	Hass	haine	<i>A look of pure hatred flashed across her face.</i>
headphones	/'hedfəʊnz/	Kopfhörer	casque HiFi	<i>Shani bought some new headphones for her iPod.</i>
heartbeat	/'hɑ:tbi:t/	Herzschlag (in a heartbeat = von einer Sekunde zur anderen)	battement du cœur	<i>Things can change in a heartbeat.</i>
heel	/hi:l/	Absatz	talon	<i>Ella wore black boots with high stiletto heels.</i>
identification	/aɪ,dentɪfɪ'keɪʃən/	Ausweispapiere	pièce d'identité	<i>Do you have any identification? We need proof of who you are.</i>
immigrants	/'ɪmɪgrənts/	Einwanderer	immigrants, immigrés	<i>The government has no idea how many immigrants are in the country.</i>
in private	/ɪn 'praɪvət/	unter vier Augen, privat	en privé	<i>The police arrived at his place of work and asked to speak to him in private.</i>
incident	/'ɪnsɪdənt/	Vorfall, Ereignis	incident	<i>A spokesman said it was an isolated incident.</i>
injury	/'ɪndʒəri/	Verletzung	blessure	<i>She was taken to hospital with serious head injuries.</i>
instinctive	/ɪn'stɪŋktɪv/	instinktiv	instinctif	<i>I felt myself to be in danger and was overcome with an instinctive impulse to flee.</i>
irritate	/'ɪrɪteɪt/	ärgern, aufregen	irriter	<i>It really irritates me when he doesn't help around the house.</i>
is (always) getting at me	/ɪz 'getɪŋ æt/	hackt (immer) auf mir herum	s'en prend (toujours) à moi	<i>Mum is always getting at me for one reason or another – I can't do anything right!</i>
is (not clearly) defined	/ɪz dɪ'faɪnd/	ist (nicht klar) bestimmt/festgelegt	(n') est (pas) clairement défini	<i>In my contract, the number of hours I should work is not clearly defined.</i>
is distorted	/ɪz dɪ'stɔ:tɪd/	ist verzerrt	est déformé	<i>Zack lay trapped in the car, his face distorted with pain.</i>
is emigrating	/ɪz 'emɪgreɪtɪŋ/	wandert aus	émigre en/à	<i>My cousin is emigrating to New Zealand as she prefers the standard of living over there.</i>
jealousy	/'dʒeləsi/	Eifersucht	jalousie	<i>Polly felt a sharp pang of jealousy when she saw Paul with Suzanne.</i>
kick up a fuss	/,kɪk ʌp ə 'fʌs/	Rabatz/Theater machen	faire toute une histoire	<i>The service in the café was atrocious, but Liz didn't want to kick up a fuss.</i>
local consumer protection office	/,ləʊkəl kən,sju:mə prə'tekʃən ,ɒfɪs/	örtliches Büro für Verbraucherschutz	bureau de protection du consommateur local	<i>The local consumer protection office advised me to take the shop to the small claims court.</i>
local council	/,ləʊkəl 'kaʊnsəl/	Gemeinderat	conseil municipal	<i>The local council decided that they would have to cut back on the number of libraries.</i>
long-standing	/,lɒŋ 'stændɪŋ/	langjährig	de longue date	<i>Robert was a long-standing member of the committee and was held in great respect.</i>
machine gun	/mə'ʃi:n ɡʌn/	Maschinengewehr	fusil-mitrailleur	<i>Then came the sound of men shouting and a burst of machine-gun fire.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>manufacturers</b>	/,mænjʊ'fæktʃərəz/	Hersteller, Herstellerfirmen	constructeur	<i>The manufacturers ordered an immediate recall of all their cars as soon as the fault came to light.</i>
<b>mediation</b>	/,mi:di'eɪʃən/	Vermittlung, Schlichtung	médiation	<i>Mediation in the dispute was needed between the management of the company and its workers.</i>
<b>millionaire</b>	/,mɪljə'neə/	Millionär	millionnaire	<i>The National Lottery has created a lot more millionaires.</i>
<b>mission</b>	/'mɪʃən/	Einsatz, Kampfeinsatz	mission	<i>He was sent on over 200 missions before being killed in action.</i>
<b>monk</b>	/mɒŋk/	Mönch	moine	<i>The monk was killed along with the rest of the villagers.</i>
<b>motives</b>	/'məʊtɪvz/	Beweggründe, Motive	motifs	<i>His motives for asking me to dinner were not exactly clear.</i>
<b>muck in</b>	/,mʌkt 'ɪn/	mit anpacken	donner un coup de main	<i>Everybody mucked in and did their bit to make sure the play opened on time.</i>
<b>negotiation</b>	/nɪ,gəʊʃi'eɪʃən/	Verhandlung	négociation	<i>Negotiations with the company had reached a crucial stage.</i>
<b>nightmare</b>	/'naɪtməə/	Alptraum	cauchemar	<i>Years after the accident I still have nightmares about it.</i>
<b>noise pollution</b>	/'nɔɪz pə,lʊ:ʃən/	Ruhestörung	pollution acoustique	<i>The concert in the park generated several complaints of noise pollution from nearby houses.</i>
<b>no-man's-land</b>	/'nəʊ mænz ,lənd/	Niemandsland	no man's land	<i>Here indeed was a man who could cross the no-man's land between art and science.</i>
<b>offending</b>	/ə'fendɪŋ/	schmerzend	à l'origine du problème	<i>I decided to have the offending tooth removed.</i>
<b>patient</b>	/'peɪʃənt/	Patient, Patientin	patient	<i>My daughter is a patient in the maternity ward – she's expecting twins!</i>
<b>peasant</b>	/'pezənt/	bäuerlich	paysan	<i>Most villagers are peasant farmers.</i>
<b>pedals</b>	/'pedlz/	Pedale	pédales	<i>The second-hand bicycle was in good condition expect for the pedals, which needed replacing.</i>
<b>petty</b>	/'peti/	kleinlich, engstirnig	mesquin	<i>The couple were always having petty squabbles, and finally they split up.</i>
<b>piper</b>	/'paɪpə/	Dudelsackspieler	joueur de cornemuse	<i>At the Highland Games, pipers play the bagpipes.</i>
<b>plaza</b>	/'plɑ:zə/	Platz	place	<i>The plaza was crowded with people.</i>
<b>portable</b>	/'pɔ:təbəl/	tragbar	portatif	<i>Gran likes to listen to her portable radio when she's outside gardening.</i>
<b>pride</b>	/praɪd/	Stolz	fierté	<i>He wore his medals with pride.</i>
<b>procedure</b>	/prə'si:dʒə/	Verfahren, Vorgehen, Ablauf	procédure	<i>What's the procedure for applying for a visa?</i>
<b>proofs</b>	/'pru:fs/	Korrekturfahnen, Druckfahnen	épreuves	<i>The editor checked through the proofs of the novel, looking for spelling mistakes..</i>
<b>propose</b>	/prə'pəʊz/	vorschlagen	proposer	<i>We oppose the changes proposed by the local planning authorities, as they would lower house prices.</i>
<b>pull a muscle</b>	/,pʊld ə 'mʌsəl/	einen Muskel zerren	se froisser un muscle	<i>He was training for the hurdles when he pulled a muscle in his leg.</i>
<b>put forward</b>	/'pʊt 'fɔ:wəd/	vorbringen, vorlegen	avancer	<i>They put forward a number of suggestions.</i>
<b>quarrel</b>	/'kwɒrəl/	Streit	querelle, dispute	<i>I think they've had a quarrel, and they're not speaking to one another.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>rebel</b>	/ˈrebəl/	Rebell, Rebellin	rebelle	<i>Anti-government rebels attacked the town.</i>
<b>recall</b>	/rɪˈkɔːld/	sich erinnern, sich ins Gedächtnis rufen	se rappeler, se souvenir de	<i>The soldier recalled the incident and gave a report to his superiors.</i>
<b>reduce</b>	/rɪˈdjuːs/	eindämmen, verringern	réduire	<i>The governor announced a new plan to reduce crime.</i>
<b>refund</b>	/rɪˈfʌnd/	rückerstatten	rembourser	<i>I took the radio back, and they refunded my money.</i>
<b>resolution</b>	/ˌrezəˈluːʃən/	Lösung	résolution	<i>The unions and management have to bring the dispute to a swift resolution.</i>
<b>rival</b>	/ˈraɪvəl/	Rivale, Konkurrent	rival	<i>This gives the company a competitive advantage over its rivals.</i>
<b>row</b>	/raʊ/	Krach, Auseinandersetzung	querelle, dispute	<i>Liz and Bev had a row six months ago and haven't spoken to each other since!</i>
<b>seldom</b>	/ˈseldəm/	selten	peu souvent, rarement	<i>Karen had seldom seen him so angry.</i>
<b>set the ball rolling</b>	/ˌset ðə ˈbɔːl ˌrɒlɪŋ/	den Stein ins Rollen bringen	démarrer le bal	<i>The dinner was for charity, and we set the ball rolling by donating £1000.</i>
<b>set up</b>	/ˌset ˈʌp/	gründen, aufbauen	créer, fonder	<i>They want to set up their own import–export business.</i>
<b>sit back</b>	/ˌsɪt ˈbæk/	sich zurücklehnen	se caler (dans un fauteuil)	<i>Sit back and relax – I'll open a bottle of wine.</i>
<b>soldiers</b>	/ˈsəʊldʒəz/	Soldaten	soldats	<i>The soldiers have just returned from the battlefield.</i>
<b>speedometer</b>	/spɪˈdɒmɪtə, spiːʍ/	Tachometer	compteur de vitesse	<i>I thought I was within the speed limit but the police claimed the speedometer in my car was faulty.</i>
<b>squat</b>	/skwɒt/	sich niederhocken, kauern	s'accroupir	<i>He squatted down beside the little girl.</i>
<b>stagger</b>	/ˈstæɡəd/	schwanken, taumeln	tituber	<i>I staggered and nearly fell on the icy pavement.</i>
<b>stroll over</b>	/ˌstrɔːld ˈəʊvə/	vorbeischlendern, vorbeispazieren	s'avancer	<i>I didn't know him at all, but he strolled over casually and asked me for a lift home!</i>
<b>stick up</b>	/ˌstɪk ˈʌp/	aufstellen	hisser, dresser	<i>As soon as we reached the peak, we stuck up a flag to show we'd succeeded.</i>
<b>take someone to court</b>	/ˌteɪk tə ˈkɔːt/	jdñ. verklagen	faire un procès à qñ	<i>The car had never worked properly, but he had to take the company to court before he could get his money back.</i>
<b>take further action</b>	/ˌteɪk ˈfɜːðər ˈækʃən/	weitere Maßnahmen ergreifen	prendre des mesures supplémentaires	<i>The Head decided that to take further action would just make the situation worse.</i>
<b>take action</b>	/tʊk ˈækʃən/	Maßnahmen ergreifen, einschreiten	agir, prendre des mesures	<i>I decided to take action when my son hadn't cleaned his room for six days!</i>
<b>talk (it) over</b>	/ˌtɔːk ˈəʊvə/	etw. besprechen, etw. diskutieren	discuter de	<i>When we talked it over we found that we were both in agreement.</i>
<b>tank</b>	/tæŋks/	Panzer	char d'assaut	<i>The tanks rolled forward relentlessly, firing on enemy positions.</i>
<b>temper</b>	/ˈtempə/	Temperament, Stimmung	tempérament	<i>That temper of hers will get her into trouble one of these days.</i>
<b>throughout</b>	/θruːˈaʊt/	überall in	partout dans	<i>It is a large organisation with offices throughout the world.</i>
<b>token</b>	/ˈtəʊkən/	Zeichen	signe	<i>Please accept this gift as a small token of our appreciation.</i>
<b>told (me) off</b>	/ˌtəʊld ˈɒf/	haben (mich) geschimpft/zurechtgewiesen	a été réprimandé	<i>Jack was told off for running in the corridor at school.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>trench</b>	/trɛntʃ/	Graben, Furche	tranchée	<i>Workers dug a trench for gas lines.</i>
<b>truce</b>	/tru:s/	Waffenstillstand, Waffenruhe	trêve	<i>They agreed to call a truce and end the fighting.</i>
<b>trudge</b>	/trʌdʒd/	stapfen, trotten	marcher péniblement	<i>She trudged wearily up the hill to the shops.</i>
<b>turnout</b>	/'tɜ:nəʊt/	Wahlbeteiligung	taux de participation	<i>The government were disappointed in the low turnout of 54 percent in the March elections.</i>
<b>twist the truth</b>	/'twɪst ðə 'tru:θ/	die Wahrheit/Tatsachen verdrehen	déformer la vérité	<i>She always tries to twist the truth to serve her own ends!</i>
<b>VIPs (very important persons)</b>	/'vi: ɑ: 'pi:z/	VIPs	VIPs	<i>When we were told to expect to VIPs, little did we know that it would be the President and the first lady.</i>
<b>warfare</b>	/'wɔ:feə/	Kriegsführung	guerre	<i>Computer-controlled warheads are one of the realities of modern warfare.</i>
<b>was fed up to the neck</b>	/wəz ˌfed ʌp tə ðə 'nek/	hatte es bis obenhin satt	en avait plein le dos	<i>Jack was fed up the neck with his job as a debt collector, and decided to chuck it in.</i>
<b>was out of control</b>	/wəz ˌaʊt əv kən'trəʊl/	war außer Kontrolle (geraten), war völlig unberechenbar	était impossible à contrôler	<i>The boy was expelled from school for being completely out of control.</i>
<b>well-off</b>	/'wel 'ɒf/	wohlhabend, betucht	aisé, bien pouvu	<i>Children from well-off families usually go to public schools.</i>
<b>were marched</b>	/wə 'mɑ:tɪft/	sind marschiert	étaient confinés	<i>The soldiers were marched around the barracks.</i>
<b>wheat</b>	/wi:t/	Weizen	blé	<i>The body was found in a wheat field on the farm.</i>
<b>whisper</b>	/'wɪspə/	flüstern	murmurer, chuchoter	<i>You don't have to whisper, no one can hear us.</i>
<b>withdrawal</b>	/wɪð'drɔ:əl/	Rückzug, Abzug	retrait	<i>After the withdrawal of UN forces, war broke out again.</i>
<b>zip</b>	/zɪp/	Reißverschluss	fermeture éclair	<i>The zip on my skirt had broken.</i>
<b>LPBk 1</b>				
<b>accompany</b>	/ə'kʌmpəni/	begleiten	accompagner	<i>She's very devoted to her grandmother and accompanies her everywhere.</i>
<b>assisted</b>	/ə'sɪstɪd/	assistieren, beistehen	assister	<i>Two nurses assisted the surgeon during the operation.</i>
<b>be abandoned</b>	/bi ə'bændənd/	ausgesetzt/verlassen werden	être abandonné	<i>The baby was abandoned on the doorstep of an orphanage.</i>
<b>chatterbox</b>	/'tʃætəbɒks/	Plappermaul, Quasselstrippe	moulin à paroles	<i>My four-year-old is a right little chatterbox!</i>
<b>co-operate</b>	/kəʊ'ɒpəreɪt/	zusammenarbeiten, kooperieren	coopérer	<i>Bev and Neil are going to co-operate in the planning of the exhibition.</i>
<b>disappointment</b>	/'dɪsə'pɔɪntmənt/	Enttäuschung	désappointement, déception	<i>To lose the race was a great disappointment to me.</i>
<b>disgusted</b>	/'dɪs'gʌstɪd/	empört, abgestoßen	dégoûté, écœuré	<i>The disgusted audience walked out after 20 minutes.</i>
<b>DIY guides</b>	/'di: ɑ: 'waɪ gaɪdz/	Do-it-yourself-Ratgeber	guides de bricolage	<i>My dad is always reading DIY guides on cars, but he always takes it to the garage when anything goes wrong!</i>
<b>don't feel like it</b>	/'dəʊnt 'fi:l lɑ:k ɪt/	(ich) mich nicht danach fühle, (ich) keine Lust dazu habe	(je) n'ai pas envie de	<i>I have to get up to go work, even when I don't feel like it!</i>
<b>drop (somebody) off</b>	/'drɒp 'ɒf/	jdn. absetzen	déposer	<i>I dropped Sally off at the library, on my way to work.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>extinguish</b>	/ɪk'stɪŋɡwɪʃ/	löschen	éteindre	<i>He extinguished the flame on the candle.</i>
<b>family-oriented</b>	/,fæməli 'ɔ:riəntɪd, 'brɪ/	familienorientiert	destiné à la famille	<i>Jack is very family-oriented, and always puts them first.</i>
<b>fashion-conscious</b>	/'fæʃən ,kɒnʃəs/	modebewusst	qui suit la mode	<i>My son is extremely fashion-conscious, and spends far too much money on designer clothes.</i>
<b>go on</b>	/gəʊ 'ɒn/	weitergehen	continuer	<i>Although the weather had turned nasty, the climbers decided to go on as they were so near the peak.</i>
<b>gossip</b>	/'gɒsɪp/	Klatschtante	commère	<i>Ella's such a gossip, she could never keep a secret!</i>
<b>hammer</b>	/'hæmə/	Hammer	marteau	<i>The joiner picked up his hammer to bang in the nails.</i>
<b>headquarters</b>	/'hed,kwɔ:təz, ,hed'kwɔ:təz/	Hauptquartier, Hauptsitz	siège, quartier général	<i>We used Mark's house as our campaign headquarters during the elections.</i>
<b>household chore</b>	/,haʊshəʊld 'tʃɔ:/	Hausarbeit	travaux ménagers	<i>The household chore my mother hates most is ironing.</i>
<b>law-abiding</b>	/'lɔ: ə,bɑ:ɪdɪŋ/	gesetzentreu	respectueux des lois	<i>I think most people I know are very law-abiding citizens.</i>
<b>layabout</b>	/'leɪəbaʊt/	Faulenzer	fainéant	<i>Nick's a right layabout – I don't think he's ever done a day's work in his life!</i>
<b>licence</b>	/'laɪsəns/	Erlaubnis (driving licence = Führerschein, Fahrerlaubnis)	permis (de conduire)	<i>The policewoman asked to see my driving licence.</i>
<b>market analyst</b>	/,mɑ:kɪt 'ænəlɪst/	Marktanalytiker	analyste de marché	<i>My uncle is a market analyst for a firm of stockbrokers in the City.</i>
<b>massive</b>	/'mæsɪv/	gewaltig, massiv (hier: dick)	massif, énorme	<i>She had a massive lump on the side of her head, where she had banged it against the table.</i>
<b>mature</b>	/mə'tʃʊə/	reif	mûr	<i>Jessica is a very mature person for her age.</i>
<b>obey</b>	/əʊ'beɪ, ə/	gehörchen	obéir	<i>A soldier is always supposed to obey orders without question.</i>
<b>predictably</b>	/prɪ'dɪktəbli/	wie vorherzusehen war	d'une manière prévisible	<i>Predictably, the murderer returned to the scene of the crime.</i>
<b>put out</b>	/pʊt 'aʊt/	löschen, ausmachen	éteindre	<i>The firefighter put out the fire.</i>
<b>referee</b>	/,refə'ri:z/	Schiedsrichter	arbitre	<i>The committee met to choose the referees for the World Cup.</i>
<b>require</b>	/'rɪkwaɪə/	voraussetzen, verlangen	avoir besoin de	<i>Everyone is required to do a three-point turn during their driving lesson.</i>
<b>sink</b>	/sɪŋk/	Spülbecken	évier	<i>Dad washed the dishes in the sink.</i>
<b>snob</b>	/snɒb/	Snob	snob	<i>He's such a snob that he will only mix with people who have a title.</i>
<b>stuffy</b>	/'stʌfi/	stickig	mal aéré	<i>It was so stuffy in the room I could hardly breathe.</i>
<b>tax declaration</b>	/'tæks deklə'reɪʃən/	Steuererklärung	déclaration d'impôts	<i>I had to fill in the form for my tax declaration before January 31st.</i>
<b>troublemaker</b>	/'trʌbəl,meɪkə/	Unruhestifter, Querulant	fauteur de troubles	<i>She's nothing but a troublemaker, and I steer well clear of her.</i>
<b>valuable</b>	/'væljuəbəl, ↓jəbəl/	wertvoll	de valeur	<i>Lucy wore a valuable gold bracelet on her wrist.</i>
<b>you're kidding yourself</b>	/jɔ: 'kɪdɪŋ/	du betrügst/veräppelst dich selbst	tu te fais des illusions	<i>You're kidding yourself if you think that global warming won't have an adverse effect on the Earth.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
<b>Exam Zone</b>				
<b>coal</b>	/kəʊl/	Kohle	charbon	<i>Not many people have coal fires these days.</i>
<b>consumer</b>	/kən'sju:məz/	Käufer, Konsument, Verbraucher	consommateur	<i>Consumers voted with their feet.</i>
<b>fossil fuels</b>	/,fɒsəl 'fju:əlz/	fossile Brennstoffe	combustible fossile	<i>CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from fossil fuels are one of the causes of global warming.</i>
<b>has been generated</b>	/həz bi:n 'dʒenəreɪtɪd/	wurde erzeugt	a été produit	<i>Our electricity has been generated by power stations.</i>
<b>purchase</b>	/'pɜ:tʃəsɪŋ/	ankaufen, beziehen	acheter	<i>When we run out of North Sea oil, purchasing oil from Russia may be the only alternative.</i>
<b>ray</b>	/reɪz/	Strahl	rayon	<i>As he walked through the desert, he could feel the sun's rays beating down relentlessly.</i>
<b>refrigerate</b>	/rɪ'frɪdʒəreɪtɪŋ/	kühlen, kühl stellen	réfrigérer	<i>In hot weather, refrigerating milk is the only way to keep it fresh.</i>
<b>renewable</b>	/rɪ'nju:əbəl/	erneuerbar	renouvelable	<i>The government are looking round for renewable sources of energy.</i>